



Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

Cisco NX-OS Release 6.x

First Published: January 2013 Last Modified: January 2013

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc. 170 West Tasman Drive San Jose, CA 95134-1706 USA http://www.cisco.com Tel: 408 526-4000 800 553-NETS (6387) Fax: 408 527-0883

Text Part Number: OL-28876-01

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference © 2008-2013 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

Preface xi

Audience xi Document Conventions xi Related Documentation xii Documentation Feedback xiii Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request xiii xiii

New and Changed Information xv

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Releases xv New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.2(1)N1(1) xv New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.1(3)N1(1) xv New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N2(1) xvii New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(3)N1(1) xvii New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1) xvii New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1) xvii New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1) xvii New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N1(1) xvii xviii

B Commands FC-1

bind FC-2 bind mac-address FC-4

C Commands FC-5

cfs distribute FC-6 cfs ipv4 distribute FC-7 cfs ipv4 mcast-address FC-9 cfs ipv6 distribute FC-11 cfs ipv6 mcast-address FC-13 cfs region FC-15 cfs staggered-merge FC-16 channel mode active (SAN PortChannel) FC-17 clear device-alias FC-18 clear fcdomain FC-19 clear fcflow stats FC-20 clear fcns statistics FC-21 clear fcsm log FC-22 clear fcs statistics FC-23 clear fctimer session FC-24 clear fspf counters **FC-25** clear fc-port-security FC-26 clear rlir FC-28 clear rscn session FC-29 clear rscn statistics FC-30 clear zone FC-31

D Commands FC-33

description (virtual Fibre Channel interface) device-alias abort FC-35 device-alias commit **FC-36** device-alias database FC-37 device-alias distribute FC-38 device-alias import fcalias FC-39 device-alias mode FC-40 device-alias name FC-41 device-alias rename FC-42 disable-fka FC-43 discover custom-list FC-45 discover scsi-target FC-46

FC-34

F Commands FC-49

fabric profile FC-50 fabric-binding activate FC-51 fabric-binding database copy FC-52 fabric-binding database diff FC-53 fabric-binding database vsan FC-54 fabric-binding enable FC-56 fc-port-security FC-57 fc-port-security abort FC-59 fc-port-security commit **FC-60** fc-port-security database FC-61

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

fc-port-security distribute FC-63 fcalias clone FC-64 fcalias name FC-65 fcalias rename FC-66 fcdomain FC-67 fcdomain abort vsan FC-69 fcdomain commit vsan FC-70 fcdomain distribute **FC-71** fcdomain rcf-reject **FC-72** fcdroplatency **FC-73** fcflow stats FC-74 fcid-allocation FC-76 fcinterop fcid-allocation **FC-77** fcns no-auto-poll FC-78 fcns proxy-port FC-79 fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan FC-80 fcoe FC-81 fcoe fcf-priority **FC-83** fcoe fcmap FC-84 fcoe fka-adv-period FC-85 fcoe veloopback FC-86 fcoe vsan FC-87 fcping FC-89 fcroute FC-91 fcs plat-check-global FC-93 fcs register **FC-94** fcs virtual-device-add FC-95 fcsp FC-96 fcsp dhchap FC-98 fcsp reauthenticate FC-100 fcsp timeout **FC-101** fctimer FC-102 fctimer abort **FC-103** fctimer commit **FC-104** fctimer distribute **FC-105**

fctrace FC-106 fdmi suppress-updates FC-107 feature fabric-binding FC-108 feature fc-port-security FC-109 feature fcoe FC-110 feature fcoe-npv FC-111 feature fcsp **FC-112** feature fex **FC-113** feature npiv FC-114 feature npv **FC-115** feature port-track **FC-116** feature-set virtualization FC-117 fex FC-119 fspf config FC-120 fspf cost **FC-122** fspf dead-interval FC-124 fspf enable FC-126 fspf hello-interval FC-127 fspf passive FC-129 fspf retransmit-interval **FC-131**

I Commands FC-133

in-order-guarantee FC-134 install feature-set virtualization FC-135 interface fc FC-136 interface san-port-channel FC-138 interface vethernet FC-139 interface vfc FC-141

L Commands FC-143

IldpFC-144Ildp (interface)FC-145logging abortFC-146logging commitFC-147logging distributeFC-148

I

M Commands FC-149

member (fcalias configuration mode)FC-150member (zone configuration mode)FC-152member (zoneset configuration mode)FC-154

N Commands FC-155

npv auto-load-balance disruptive **FC-156** npv traffic-map **FC-157**

P Commands FC-159

port-track force-shutFC-160port-track interfaceFC-161purge fcdomain fcidFC-162

R Commands FC-163

rlir preferred-cond fcid FC-164 rscn FC-166 rscn abort FC-167 rscn commit FC-168 rscn distribute FC-169 rscn event-tov FC-170

S Commands FC-171

san-port-channel persistent FC-172 scsi-target FC-173 shutdown FC-175 shutdown lan (FCoE) FC-177 switchport (Fibre Channel) FC-178 switchport (SAN PortChannel) FC-181 switchport (virtual Fibre Channel interface) FC-183 switchport (virtual Fibre Channel interface) FC-183 switchport mode trunk FC-185 switchport ignore bit-errors FC-186 system default switchport FC-188 system default zone default-zone permit FC-190 system default zone distribute full FC-191

Show Commands FC-193

show cfs **FC-194**

show debug npv FC-196 show device-alias FC-197 show fabric-binding FC-199 show fc2 FC-201 show fc-port-security FC-203 show fcalias FC-205 show fcdomain FC-206 show fcdroplatency FC-208 show fcflow stats FC-209 show fcid-allocation FC-210 show fcns database FC-212 show fcns statistics FC-214 show fcoe FC-215 show fcoe-npv issu-impact FC-216 show fcoe database FC-218 show fcroute FC-220 show fcs **FC-222** show fcsp FC-224 show fctimer FC-226 show fdmi FC-228 show fex FC-229 show flogi FC-231 show fspf FC-233 show in-order-guarantee FC-235 show interface fcoe FC-236 show interface san-port-channel FC-239 show interface vfc FC-241 show lldp FC-243 show loadbalancing FC-246 show npv flogi-table FC-247 show npv status FC-248 show npv traffic-map FC-249 show port index-allocation FC-250 show rlir FC-251 show rscn FC-252

show running-config fcoe_mgr FC-254 show running-config interface san-port-channel FC-256 show san-port-channel FC-257 show scsi-target FC-259 show startup-config fcoe_mgr FC-261 show tech-support fcoe **FC-262** show topology FC-265 show trunk protocol FC-266 show vlan fcoe FC-267 show vsan FC-268 show wwn FC-270 show zone FC-271 show zone analysis FC-274 show zoneset FC-277 T Commands FC-279 trunk protocol enable FC-280 V Commands FC-281 vsan FC-282 vsan database FC-285 W Commands FC-287 wwn secondary-mac FC-288 wwn vsan FC-289 **Z** Commands FC-291 zone clone FC-292 zone commit FC-293 FC-294 zone compact zone copy FC-295 zone default-zone FC-297 zone merge-control restrict vsan FC-298

zone mode enhanced FC-299

zone name (configuration mode) FC-300

zone name (zone set configuration mode) FC-302

zone rename **FC-303**

zoneset (configuration mode) FC-304

zoneset (EXEC mode) FC-306



Preface

This preface describes the audience, organization, and conventions of the *Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference*. It also provides information on how to obtain related documentation.

This preface includes the following sections:

- Audience, page xi
- Document Conventions, page xi
- Related Documentation, page xii
- Documentation Feedback, page xiii
- Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request, page xiii

Audience

This publication is for experienced users who configure and maintain Cisco NX-OS devices.

Document Conventions

Command descriptions use these conventions:

Convention	Description		
boldface font	Commands and keywords are in boldface.		
italic font	Arguments for which you supply values are in italics.		
[]	Elements in square brackets are optional.		
$\{x \mid y \mid z\}$	Alternative keywords are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars.		
[x y z]	Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.		
string	A nonquoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string will include the quotation marks.		

Review Draft -- Cisco Confidential

Screen examples use these conventions:

screen font	Terminal sessions and information that the switch displays are in screen font.		
boldface screen Information you must enter is in boldface screen font.			
italic screen font	Arguments for which you supply values are in italic screen font.		
< >	Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are in angle brackets.		
[]	Default responses to system prompts are in square brackets.		
!, #	An exclamation point (!) or a pound sign (#) at the beginning of a line of code indicates a comment line.		

This document uses the following conventions:



Means reader *take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the manual.



Means reader be careful. In this situation, you might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Related Documentation

Documentation for Cisco Nexus 5500 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extenders is available at the following URL:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/tsd_products_support_series_home.html

The documentation set includes the following types of documents:

- Licensing Information Guide
- Release Notes
- Installation and Upgrade Guides
- Configuration Guides
- Configuration Examples and TechNotes
- Programming Guides
- Operations Guides
- Error and System Message Guides
- Field Notices
- Security Advisories, Responses and Notices
- Troubleshooting Guide
- Command References
- MIB Reference Guide

Review Draft -- Cisco Confidential

Documentation Feedback

To provide technical feedback on this document, or to report an error or omission, please send your comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com. We appreciate your feedback.

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as an RSS feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service. Cisco currently supports RSS Version 2.0.

Review Draft -- Cisco Confidential



New and Changed Information

This chapter provides release-specific information for each new and changed feature in the *Cisco Nexus* 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference. The latest version of this document is available at the following Cisco website:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/prod_command_reference_list.html

To check for additional information about this Cisco NX-OS Release, see the *Cisco Nexus 5500 Series Switch Release Notes* available at the following Cisco website:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/prod_release_notes_list.html

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Releases

This section includes the following topics:

• New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 6.0(2)N1(1), page xv

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 6.0(2)N1(1)

There are no new or changed commands for Cisco NX-OS Release 6.0(2)N1(1).

Γ

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference



B Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with B.

bind

To bind an interface to a virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **bind** command. To remove the binding of an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

bind interface {**ethernet** *chassis-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *channel-no* | **vethernet** *veth-num*}

no bind interface {**ethernet** *chassis-id/slot/port* | **port-channel** *channel-no* | **vethernet** *veth-num*}

Syntax Description	interface	Specifies the interface to bind the virtual Fibre Channel interface.		
	ethernet	Specifies that the virtual Fibre Channel interface be bound to a specified Ethernet interface.		
	chassis-id	Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID range is from 100 to 199.		
		<u> </u>		
	slot/port	Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The slot number is from 1 to 255 and the port number is from 1 to 128.		
		Note When you bind an interface to a virtual Fibre Channel interface to enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) traffic on a Cisco Nexus 2232P Fabric Extender, the slot number is 1 and the port number is from 1 to 32.		
	port-channel channel-no	Specifies that the virtual Fibre Channel interface be bound to a specified EtherChannel interface. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.		
	41 4 7	Specifies that the virtual Fibre Channel interface be bound to a specified virtual Ethernet interface. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to		
Command Default	vethernet veth-num			
Command Default Command Modes	Disabled	virtual Ethernet interface. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to		
Command Modes	Disabled Virtual Fibre Channel i	virtual Ethernet interface. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to 1048575.		
Command Modes	Disabled Virtual Fibre Channel i Release	virtual Ethernet interface. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to 1048575. nterface configuration mode Modification		
Command Modes	Disabled Virtual Fibre Channel i Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	virtual Ethernet interface. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to 1048575. nterface configuration mode Modification This command was introduced.		
	Disabled Virtual Fibre Channel i Release	virtual Ethernet interface. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to 1048575. nterface configuration mode Modification		
Command Modes	Disabled Virtual Fibre Channel i Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	virtual Ethernet interface. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to 1048575. nterface configuration mode Modification This command was introduced. The bind, description, and shutdown commands were separated from the		

Usage Guidelines

The Ethernet or EtherChannel interface that you bind to the virtual Fibre Channel interface must be a trunk port.

Before you bind a virtual Fibre Channel interface to a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the Cisco Adapter Fabric Extender (Adapter-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature-set virtualization** command.

Examples

This example shows how to bind a virtual Fibre Channel interface 3 to an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# interface vfc 3
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to bind a virtual Fibre Channel interface 2 to a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vfc 2
switch(config-if)# bind interface vethernet 100
switch(config)# exit
switch(config)# interface vethernet 100
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 101/1/1 channel 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	bind (virtual Ethernet interface)	Binds an interface to a virtual Ethernet.
	fcoe	Enables FCoE traffic on a Fabric Extender.
	feature-set virtualization	Enables the Cisco Virtual Machine features on the switch.
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.

bind mac-address

To bind a virtual Fibre Channel interface to a MAC address, use the **bind mac-address** command. To remove the binding of an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

bind mac-address mac-address

no bind mac-address mac-address

Syntax Description	mac-address	MAC address. Use the format EEEE.EEEE.EEEE.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Virtual Fibre Chanr	nel interface configuration mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N2(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Before you use this	command, make sure you enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port
Usage Guidelines	Virtualizer (NPV) o	command, make sure you enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port on the switch by using the feature fcoe-npv command.
Usage Guidelines	Virtualizer (NPV) o	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Usage Guidelines Examples	Virtualizer (NPV) of This command requ	on the switch by using the feature fcoe-npv command.

Related Commands Command		Description
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.



C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with C.

cfs distribute

To enable or disable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution on the switch, use the **cfs distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs distribute

no cfs distribute

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Command Default** CFS distribution is enabled.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines By default, CFS is in the distribute mode. In the distribute mode, fabric-wide distribution is enabled. Applications can distribute configuration data to all CFS-capable switches in the fabric where the application exists. This is the normal mode of operation.

If you disable CFS distribution by entering the no cfs distribute command, the following events occur:

- The CFS commands continue to operate. However, CFS and the applications using CFS on the switch are isolated from the rest of the fabric even though there is physical connectivity.
- All CFS operations are restricted to the isolated switch.
- CFS operations (for example, lock, commit, and abort) initiated at other switches do not have any effect at the isolated switch.
- CFS distribution is disabled over both Fibre Channel and IP.

ExamplesThis example shows how to disable CFS distribution:
switch(config)# no cfs distributeThis example shows how to reenable CFS distribution:
switch(config)# cfs distribute

 Commands
 Command
 Description

 show cfs status
 Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs ipv4 distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4 for applications that want to use this feature, use the **cfs ipv4** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs ipv4 distribute

no cfs ipv4 distribute

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

- **Command Default** CFS distribution is enabled. CFS over IP is disabled.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines All CFS over IP enabled switches with similar multicast addresses form one CFS over IP fabric. CFS protocol-specific distributions, such as the keepalive mechanism for detecting network topology changes, use the IP multicast address to send and receive information.

Observe the following guidelines when using this command:

- If a switch is reachable over both IP and Fibre Channel, application data will be distributed over Fibre Channel.
- You can select either an IPv4 or IPv6 distribution when CFS is enabled over IP.
- Both IPv4 and IPv6 distribution cannot be enabled on the same switch.
- A switch that has IPv4 distribution enabled cannot detect a switch that IPv6 distribution enabled. The switches operate as if they are in two different fabrics even though they are connected to each other.

ExamplesThis example shows how to disable CFS IPv4 distribution:switch(config)# no cfs ipv4 distributeThis will prevent CFS from distributing over IPv4 network.Are you sure? (y/n) [n]

This example shows how to reenable CFS IPv4 distribution:

switch(config) # cfs ipv4 distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv4 mcast-address	Configures an IPv4 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4.
	show cfs status	Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs ipv4 mcast-address

To configure an IPv4 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4, use the **cfs ipv4 mcast-address** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs ipv4 mcast-address ipv4-address

no cfs ipv4 mcast-address ipv4-address

Syntax Description	ipv4-address	IPv4 multicast address for CFS distribution over IPv4. The range of valid IPv4 addresses is 239.255.0.0 through 239.255.255.255 and 239.192.0.0 through 239.251.251.251.
Command Default	Multicast address	s: 239.255.70.83.
Command Modes	Global configura	tion mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	command. All CFS over IP- protocol-specific	command, enable CFS distribution over IPv4 by using the cfs ipv4 distribute enabled switches with similar multicast addresses form one CFS over IP fabric. CFS distributions, such as the keepalive mechanism for detecting network topology IP multicast address to send and receive information.
	-	s for application data use directed unicast.
	You can configur 239.255.70.83.	e a value for a CFS over IP multicast address. The default IPv4 multicast address is
Examples	This example sho	ows how to configure an IP multicast address for CFS over IPv4:
	Distribution ov	e cfs ipv4 mcast-address 239.255.1.1 There this IP type will be affected at address for CFS-IP ? (y/n) [n] y
	This example sho	ows how to revert to the default IPv4 multicast address for CFS distribution over IPv4:
	Distribution ov	no cfs ipv4 mcast-address 10.1.10.100 For this IP type will be affected st address for CFS-IP ? y/n) [n] y

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv4 distribute	Enables or disables Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4.
	show cfs status	Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs ipv6 distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv6 for applications using CFS, use the **cfs ipv6 distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs ipv6 distribute

no cfs ipv6 distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	-------------------------------	--------------

- **Command Default** CFS distribution is enabled. CFS over IPv4 is disabled.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines All CFS over IP-enabled switches with similar multicast addresses form one CFS over IP fabric. CFS protocol-specific distributions, such as the keepalive mechanism for detecting network topology changes, use the IP multicast address to send and receive information.

Observe the following guidelines when using this command:

- If a switch is reachable over both IP and Fibre Channel, application data will be distributed over Fibre Channel.
- You can select either an IPv4 or IPv6 distribution when CFS is enabled over IP.
- Both IPv4 and IPv6 distribution cannot be enabled on the same switch.
- A switch that has IPv4 distribution enabled cannot detect a switch that IPv6 distribution enabled. The switches operate as if they are in two different fabrics even though they are connected to each other.

ExamplesThis example shows how to disable CFS IPv6 distribution:
switch(config)# no cfs ipv6 distribute
This will prevent CFS from distributing over IPv6 network.
Are you sure? (y/n) [n]This example shows how to reenable CFS IPv6 distribution:

switch(config)# cfs ipv6 distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv6 mcast-address	Configures an IPv6 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv6.
	show cfs status	Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs ipv6 mcast-address

To configure an IPv6 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv6, use the **cfs ipv6 mcast-address** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs ipv6 mcast-address ipv6-address

no cfs ipv6 mcast-address ipv6-address

Syntax Description	ipv6-address	IPv6 multicast address or CFS distribution over IPv6. The IPv6 Admin scope range is [ff15::/16, ff18::/16].	
Command Default	Multicast address:	ff15::efff:4653	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before using this c command.	ommand, enable CFS distribution over IPv6 by using the cfs ipv6 distribute	
	All CFS over IP-enabled switches with similar multicast addresses form one CFS over IP fabric. CFS protocol-specific distributions, such as the keepalive mechanism for detecting network topology changes, use the IP multicast address to send and receive information. CFS distributions for application data use directed unicast.		
	You can configure a CFS over IP multicast address value for IPv6. The default IPv6 multicast address is ff15::efff:4653. Examples of the IPv6 Admin scope range are ff15::0000:0000 to ff15::ffff:ffff and ff18::0000:0000 to ff18::ffff:ffff.		
Examples	This example show	vs how to configure an IP multicast address for CFS over IPv6:	
	Distribution over	cfs ipv6 mcast-address ff13::e244:4754 r this IP type will be affected address for CFS-IP ? /n) [n] y	
	This example show	vs how to revert to the default IPv6 multicast address for CFS distribution over IPv6:	
	Distribution over	no cfs ipv6 mcast-address ff13::e244:4754 r this IP type will be affected address for CFS-IP ? /n) [n] y	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv6 distribute	Enables or disables Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv6.
	show cfs status	Displays whether CFS distribution is enabled or disabled.

cfs region

To create a region that restricts the scope of application distribution to the selected switches, use the **cfs region** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs region region-id

no cfs region region-id

Syntax Description	region-id	Region identifier. The range is from 1 to 255. A total of 200 regions are supported.
Command Default	The default region	identifier is 0.
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	assigning it to an a ID. Cisco Fabric Servi application scope.	only be a part of one region on a given switch. By creating the region ID and pplication, the application distribution is restricted to switches with a similar region ces (CFS) regions provide the ability to create distribution islands within the Currently, the regions are supported only for physical scope applications. In the ion configuration, the application will be a part of the default region. The default 0.
Examples	This example show switch(config)#	vs how to create a region ID:
		vs how to assign an application to a region:
	switch(config)# of switch(config-cfs	cfs region 1
	This example show	vs how to remove an application assigned to a region:
	<pre>switch(config)# switch(config-cf;</pre>	cfs region 1 s-region)# no ntp
Related Commands	Command	Description

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show cfs regions	Displays all configured applications with peers.

cfs staggered-merge

To enable Cisco Fabric Series (CFS) to merge the data from multiple Virtual SANs (VSANs), use the **cfs staggered-merge** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

cfs staggered-merge enable

no cfs staggered-merge enable

Syntax Description	enable	Enables the CFS staggered-merge option.	
Command Default	Staggered merge is d	lisabled.	
ommand Modes	Global configuration	mode	
command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
xamples	This example shows	how to enable CFS staggered merge:	
	switch(config)# cf	s staggered-merge enable	
elated Commands	Command	Description	
	show cfs status	Displays whether staggered merge is enabled.	

channel mode active (SAN PortChannel)

To configure a SAN port channel interface as an active channel port, use the **channel mode active** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

channel mode active

no channel mode [active]

Syntax Description	This command has i	no arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	SAN port channel c	onfiguration mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.1(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does	not require a license.
Examples	This example shows	s how to configure a SAN port channel interface 3 as an active channel:
		nterface san-port-channel 3 # channel mode active
	This example shows	s how to revert a SAN port channel interface to the default setting:
	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# ii switch(config-if)# switch(config-if)#</pre>	nterface san-port-channel 3 # no channel mode
Related Commands	Command	Description

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.
	shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.
	switchport (SAN PortChannel)	Configures switchport parameters for a SAN port channel interface.
	interface san-port-channel	Configures a SAN port channel interface.

clear device-alias

To clear device alias information, use the clear device-alias command.

clear device-alias {database | session | statistics}

Syntax Description	database	Clears the device alias database.	
	session	Clears session information.	
	statistics	Clears device alias statistics.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows h switch# clear devic	ow to clear the device alias session: e-alias session	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show device-alias	Displays device alias database information.	

clear fcdomain

To clear the entire list of configured hosts, use the clear fcdomain command.

clear fcdomain session vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	session	Clears session information.
	vsan vsan-id	Clears Fibre Channel domains for a specified VSAN ranging from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command clears	s only the list of configured hosts. Existing connections are not terminated.
Examples	This example shows	how to clear the entire list of configured hosts for remote capture:
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcdomain	Displays the list of hosts configured for a remote capture.

clear fcflow stats

To clear Fibre Channel flow statistics, use the clear fcflow stats command.

clear fcflow stats [aggregated] index *flow-index*

Syntax Description	aggregated	(Optional) Clears the Fibre Channel flow aggregated statistics.
	index	Clears the Fibre Channel flow counters for a specified flow index.
	flow-index	Flow index number.
ommand Default	None	
ommand Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	_	s how to clear aggregated Fibre Channel flow statistics for flow index 1:
	Command	Description
Related Commands	Commanu	

clear fcns statistics

To clear the name server statistics, use the clear fcns statistics command.

clear fcns statistics vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Clears the FCS statistics for a specified VSAN ranging from 1 to 4093.
-,		
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows ho switch# clear fcns s	ow to clear the name server statistics: tatistics vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcns statistics	Displays the name server statistics.

Displays the name server statistics.

clear fcsm log

To clear the Fibre Channel Signal Modeling (FCSM) log, use the clear fcsm log command.

clear fcsm log

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

- Command Default None
- **Command Modes** EXEC mode

 Release
 Modification

 5.0(2)N1(1)
 This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to clear the FSCM log: switch# clear fcsm log

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcs	Displays the fabric configuration server information.

clear fcs statistics

To clear the fabric configuration server statistics, use the clear fcs statistics command.

clear fcs statistics vsan vsan-id

show fcs statistics

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Clears the FCS statistics for a specified VSAN ranging from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to clear the fabric configuration server statistics for VSAN 10: switch# clear fcs statistics vsan 10	
Related Commands	Command	Description

Displays the fabric configuration server statistics information.

clear fctimer session

To clear fctimer Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) session configuration and locks, use the **clear fctimer session** command.

clear fctimer session

Syntax Description	This command has i	no arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows switch# clear fct	s how to clear an fctimer session: imer session
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fctimer	Displays fetimer information.

clear fspf counters

To clear the Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) statistics, use the clear fspf counters command.

clear fspf counters vsan vsan-id [interface type]

Syntax Description	vsan	Indicates that the counters are to be cleared for a VSAN.	
	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	interface type	(Optional) Specifies that the counters are to be cleared for an interface. The interface types are fc (Fibre Channel) and san-port-channel (SAN port channel).	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines		ot specified, then all of the counters of a VSAN are cleared. If the interface is counters of the specific interface are cleared.	
Examples	This example shows	s how to clear the FSPF statistics on VSAN 1:	
	switch# clear fspf counters vsan 1		
	This example shows how to clear the FSPF statistics in VSAN 1 for the specified Fibre Channel interface:		
	switch# clear fspf counters vsan 1 interface fc 3/2		
Related Commands	Command	Description	

clear fc-port-security

To clear the port security information on the switch, use the clear fc-port-security command.

clear fc-port-security {database auto-learn {interface fc slot/port | san-port-channel port} |
 session | statistics} vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description		
	database	Clears the port security active configuration database.
	auto-learn	Clears the automatically learned entries for a specified interface or VSAN.
	interface fc slot/port	Clears entries for the specified Fibre Channel interface.
	san-port-channel port	Clears entries for a specified SAN port channel. The range is from 1 to 128.
	session	Clears the port security CFS configuration session and locks.
	statistics	Clears the port security counters.
	vsan vsan-id	Clears entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
lleago Guidalinae	The estive detended is re-	ad only and the alcon for part security detabase command can be used when
-	resolving conflicts.	ad-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when
-	resolving conflicts.	ad-only and the clear fc-port-security database command can be used when y to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified
-	resolving conflicts. This example shows how VSAN:	
-	resolving conflicts. This example shows how VSAN: switch# clear fc-port	v to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified
-	resolving conflicts. This example shows how VSAN: switch# clear fc-port. This example shows how within a VSAN:	v to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified -security statistics vsan 1
-	resolving conflicts. This example shows how VSAN: switch# clear fc-port. This example shows how within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port.	v to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified -security statistics vsan 1 v to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface
Usage Guidelines Examples	resolving conflicts. This example shows how VSAN: switch# clear fc-port This example shows how within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port This example shows how	y to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified -security statistics vsan 1 y to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface -security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1
Examples	resolving conflicts. This example shows how VSAN: switch# clear fc-port This example shows how within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port This example shows how switch# clear fc-port	y to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified -security statistics vsan 1 y to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface -security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 y to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN: -security database auto-learn vsan 1
	resolving conflicts. This example shows how VSAN: switch# clear fc-port This example shows how within a VSAN: switch# clear fc-port This example shows how	v to clear all existing statistics from the port security database for a specified -security statistics vsan 1 v to clear the learned entries in the active database for a specified interface -security database auto-learn interface fc2/1 vsan 1 v to clear the learned entries in the active database up to for the entire VSAN:

clear rlir

To clear Registered Link Incident Report (RLIR) information, use the clear rlir command.

clear rlir {history | recent {interface fc *slot/port* | portnumber *port*} | statistics vsan *vsan-id*}

Syntax Description	history	Clears RLIR incident link history.
- •	recent	Clears recent link incidents.
	interface fc slot/port	Clears entries for the specified interface.
	portnumber port	Displays the port number for the link incidents.
	statistics	Clears the RLIR statistics.
	vsan vsan-id	Clears the RLIR statistics for a Virtual SAN (VSAN). The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	Modification
		Modification This command was introduced.
	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced. w to clear the RLIR statistics for VSAN 1:
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how	This command was introduced. w to clear the RLIR statistics for VSAN 1:

clear rscn session

To clear a Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) session for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **clear rscn session** command.

clear rscn session vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN where the RSCN session should be cleared. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example show	s how to clear an RSCN session on VSAN 1:
	switch# clear rsc	cn session vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	rscn	Configures an RSCN.
	show rscn	Displays RSCN information.

clear rscn statistics

To clear the registered state change notification statistics for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **clear rscn statistics** command.

clear rscn statistics vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan	Clears the RSCN statistics for a VSAN.	
	vsan-id	ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to clear the RSCN statistics for VSAN 1:		
	switch# clear rsc	n statistics vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description	

clear zone

To clear all configured information in the zone server for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **clear zone** command.

clear zone {database | lock | statistics} vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	database	Clears zone server database information.
	lock	Clears a zone server database lock.
	statistics	Clears zone server statistics.
	vsan	Clears zone information for a VSAN.
	vsan-id	ID of the VSAN. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	-	ear zone database command, you must explicitly enter the copy running-config nmand to ensure that the running configuration is used when you next start the switch.
	When you enter the is cleared. When yo locks in the VSAN	e clear zone lock command from a remote switch, only the lock on that remote switch ou enter the clear zone lock command from the switch where the lock originated, all are cleared. The recommended method to clear a session lock on a switch where the by entering the no zone commit vsan command.
Examples	This example show	vs how to clear all configured information in the zone server for VSAN 1:
	switch# clear zo	ne database vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
neialeu commanas		Description
	show zone	Displays zone information for any configured interface.

clear zone



D Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with D.

description (virtual Fibre Channel interface)

To enter a summary purpose of a virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **description** command. To remove the description, use the **no** form of this command.

description line

no description

Syntax Description	line	Text to describe the interface. The description can be a maximum of 80 characters and can contain spaces.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Virtual Fibre Channel	interface configuration mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N1(1)	The bind , description , and shutdown commands were separated from the interface vfc command.
Examples	This example shows ho	ow to enter a description for the virtual Fibre Channel interface 3:
	<pre>switch(config)# inte switch(config-if)# d switch(config-if)#</pre>	erface vfc 3 lescription vFC for attaching to Eth1/1 interface
Related Commands	Command	Description
	bind	Binds an interface to a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.

device-alias abort

To discard a Distributed Device Alias Services (device alias) Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress, use the **device-alias abort** command.

device-alias abort

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to discard a device alias CFS distribution session in progress: switch(config)# device-alias abort	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias database	Configures and activates the device alias database.
	device-alias distribute	Enables CFS distribution for device aliases.
	show device-alias	Displays device alias information.

device-alias commit

To apply the pending configuration pertaining to the Distributed Device Alias Services (device alias) Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress in the fabric, use the **device-alias commit** command.

device-alias commit

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to commit pending changes to the active Dynamic Port VSAN Membership (DPVM) database: switch(config)# device-alias commit	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias database	Configures and activates the device alias database.
	device-alias distribute	Enables CFS distribution for device aliases.
	show device-alias	Displays device alias information.

device-alias database

To initiate a Distributed Device Alias Services (device alias) session and configure the device alias database, use the **device-alias database** command. To deactivate the device alias database, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias database

no device-alias database

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Deactivated

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **device-alias database** command starts a device alias session that locks all the databases on all the switches in this fabrics. When you exit device alias database configuration mode, the device alias session ends and the locks are released.

You can only perform all modifications in the temporary device alias database. To make the changes permanent, use the **device-alias commit** command.

Examples

This example shows how to activate a device alias session and enter device alias database configuration mode:

switch(config)# device-alias database
switch(config-device-alias-db)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias commit	Commits changes from the temporary device alias database to the active device alias database.
	show device-alias	Displays device alias database information.

device-alias distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution for Distributed Device Alias Services (device alias), use the **device-alias distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias distribute

no device-alias distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **device-alias commit** command to apply pending changes to the CFS distribution session.

Examples This example shows how to enable distribution for device alias information: switch(config)# device-alias distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias commit	Commits changes to the active device alias database.
	device-alias database	Configures and activates the device alias database.
	show device-alias	Displays device alias information.

device-alias import fcalias

To import device alias database information from another Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **device-alias import fcalias** command. To revert to the default configuration or factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias import fcalias vsan vsan-id

no device-alias import fcalias vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You can import legacy device name configurations using this feature without losing data, if they satisfy the following restrictions:		
	• Each fcalias has only one member.		
	• The member type is supported by the device name implementation.		
	If any name conflict exists, the fcaliases are not imported. The device name database is completely independent from the VSAN dependent fcalias database.		
	When the import operation is complete, the modified global fcalias table can distribute to all other switches in the physical fabric using the device-alias distribute command so that new definitions are available everywhere.		
Examples	This example shows how to import device alias information:		
	<pre>switch(config)# devic</pre>	ce-alias import fcalias vsan 10	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	device-alias database	Configures and activates the device alias database.	
	device-alias distribute	Distributes fcalias database changes to the fabric.	
	uevice unus distribute	Distributes features dutabase changes to the fabrie.	

device-alias mode

To configure device alias enhanced mode, use the **device-alias mode** command. To remove device alias enhanced mode, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias mode enhanced

no device-alias mode enhanced

Syntax Description	enhanced	Specifies enhanced mode.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	v to configure the device alias enhanced mode: e-alias mode enhanced
Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias database	Enters device alias database configuration mode.
	show device-alias	Displays device alias database information.

device-alias name

To configure device names in the device alias database, use the **device-alias name** command. To remove device names from the device alias database, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias name device-name pwwn-id

no device-alias name device-name

Syntax Description	device-name	Device name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.		
	pwwn pwwn-id	Specifies the pWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	Device alias database co	onfiguration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.		
Examples	This example shows how to configure a device name alias entry in the device name database:			
	<pre>switch(config)# device-alias database switch(config-device-alias-db)# device-alias name Device1 pwwn 21:00:00:20:37:6f:db:bb</pre>			
Related Commands	Command	Description		
Related Commands	Command device-alias database	Description Enters device alias database configuration mode.		

device-alias rename

To configure device names in the device alias database, use the **device-alias rename** command. To remove device names from the device alias database, use the **no** form of this command.

device-alias rename device-name1 device-name2

no device-alias rename device-name

Syntax Description	device-name1	Current device name.
	device-name2	New device name. The maximum length is 64 characters.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Device alias database co	onfiguration mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	w to configure a device name alias entry in the device name database:
	<pre>switch(config)# device-alias database switch(config-device-alias-db)# device-alias rename Device1 Device2</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias database	Enters device alias database configuration mode.
	show device-alias	Displays device alias database information.

disable-fka

To disable the verification of Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) Initialization Protocol (FIP) keepalive (FKA) messages, use the **diable-fka** command. To enable FKA messages, use the **no** form of this command.

disable-fka

no disable-fka

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Virtual Fibre Channel interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage GuidelinesBefore you use this command, you must enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port Virtualizer
(NPV) on the switch by using the feature fcoe-npv command.

You cannot disable FKA messages if the switch is in N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) mode.

```
Note
```

Make sure the switch is not in NPV mode. Use the **switchport** command to remove the NPV configuration on the switch.

This command requires the FCoE NPV license.

```
Examples
```

This example shows how to disable the verification of FKA messages:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vfc 3
switch(config-if)# disable-fka
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enable the verification of FKA messages:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vfc 3
switch(config-if)# no disable-fka
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval in which FIP keepalive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.
	feature fcoe-npv	Enables FCoE NPV on the switch.
	show fcoe-npv issu-impact	Displays FCoE NPV configuration information.
	switchport (virtual Fibre Channel interface)	Configures a switch port parameter on a virtual Fibre Channel interface.

discover custom-list

To selectively initiate discovery for specified domain IDs in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **discover custom-list** command.

discover custom-list {add | delete} vsan vsan-id domain domain-id

Syntax Description	add	Adds a targets to the customized list.	
	delete	Deletes a target from the customized list.	
	vsan vsan-id	Discovers SCSI targets for the specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	domain domain-id	Discovers SCSI targets for the specified domain ID. The range is from 1 to 239.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to selectively initiate the discovery for the specified VSAN and domain ID: switch# discover custom-list add vsan 1 domain 2		
	This example shows how to delete the specified VSAN and domain ID from the customized list:		
	switch# discover custom-list delete vsan 1 domain 2		
	Switch# discover cu	stom-list delete vsan i domain 2	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show scsi-target	Displays information about existing SCSI target configurations.	
	show vsan	Displays information about configured Virtual SAN (VSAN).	

discover scsi-target

To discover SCSI targets on local storage to the switch or remote storage across the fabric, use the **discover scsi-target** command.

discover scsi-target {custom-list | local | remote | vsan vsan-id fcid fc-id} os {aix | all | hpux | linux | solaris | windows} [lun | target]

Syntax Description	custom-list	Discovers SCSI targets from the customized list.
	local	Discovers local SCSI targets.
	remote	Discovers remote SCSI targets.
	vsan vsan-id	Discovers SCSI targets for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	fcid fc-id	Discovers SCSI targets for the specified FCID. The format is $0xhhhhhhh$, where h is a hexadecimal digit.
	08	Discovers the specified operating system.
	aix	Discovers the AIX operating system.
	all	Discovers all operating systems.
	hpux	Discovers the HPUX operating system.
	linux	Discovers the Linux operating system.
	solaris	Discovers the Solaris operating system.
	windows	Discovers the Windows operating system.
	lun	(Optional) Discovers SCSI targets and Logical Unit Numbers (LUNs).
	target	(Optional) Discovers SCSI targets.
Command Default	None	
	None EXEC mode	
Command Modes		Modification
Command Modes	EXEC mode	Modification This command was introduced.
Command Modes	EXEC mode Release	
Command Modes Command History	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	
Command Modes Command History	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced. s how to discover local targets assigned to all operating systems: scsi-target local os all
Command Default Command Modes Command History Examples	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) This example show switch# discover discovery started	This command was introduced. s how to discover local targets assigned to all operating systems: scsi-target local os all

This example shows how to discover SCSI targets for the specified VSAN (1) and FCID (0x9c03d6):

switch# discover scsi-target vsan 1 fcid 0x9c03d6 os aix discover scsi-target vsan 1 fcid 0x9c03d6 VSAN: 1 FCID: 0x9c03d6 PWWN: 00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00 PRLI RSP: 0x01 SPARM: 0x0012...

This example begins discovering targets from a customized list assigned to the Linux operating system:

switch# discover scsi-target custom-list os linux
discovery started

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show scsi-target	Displays information about existing SCSI target configurations.

discover scsi-target



F Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with F.

fabric profile

To utilize a preset quality of service (QoS) setting, use the **fabric profile** command. To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

fabric profile {reliable-multicast | unicast-optimized }

no fabric profile

Cuntox Description	reliable-multicast	Ortiginized the Ortigenergy term in the fabric to second reliable deligence of
Syntax Description	renable-municast	Optimizes the QoS parameters in the fabric to ensure reliable delivery of multicast traffic.
	unicast-optimized	Optimizes the QoS parameters in the fabric for unicast traffic.
Command Default	Unicast-optimized	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	1	how to set the fabric to ensure reliable delivery of multicast traffic: pric profile reliable-multicast
	This example shows h	how to set the fabric profile to the default value:
	switch(config)# no	fabric profile
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fabric profile	Displays the current setting of the fabric.

fabric-binding activate

To activate fabric binding in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fabric-binding activate** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fabric-binding activate vsan vsan-id [force]

no fabric-binding activate vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
	force	(Optional) Forces fabric binding activation.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows	how to activate the fabric binding database for the specified VSAN:
	<pre>switch(config)# fa</pre>	bric-binding activate vsan 1
	This example shows	how to deactivate the fabric binding database for the specified VSAN:
	<pre>switch(config)# no</pre>	fabric-binding activate vsan 10
	This example shows	how to forcefully activate the fabric binding database for the specified VSAN:
	<pre>switch(config)# fa</pre>	bric-binding activate vsan 3 force
	This example shows is configured):	how to revert to the previously configured state or to the factory default (if no state
	<pre>switch(config) # no</pre>	fabric-binding activate vsan 1 force
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fabric-binding database	Configures a fabric-binding database.

Enables fabric-binding.

fabric-binding enable

fabric-binding database copy

To copy from the active fabric binding database to the configuration fabric binding database, use the **fabric-binding database copy** command.

fabric-binding database copy vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the Virtual SAN (VSAN). The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Fabric binding is co Fibre Channel VSA	nfigured on a per-VSAN basis and can be implemented in both FICON VSANs and Ns.
	If the configured da	tabase is empty, this command is not accepted.
Examples	-	s how to copy from the active database to the configuration database in VSAN 1: nding database copy vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fabric-binding diff	

fabric-binding database diff

To view the differences between the active database and the configuration database in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fabric-binding database diff** command.

fabric-binding database diff {active | config} vsan vsan-id

The configuration database. config Provides information about information on the differences in the configuration database relating to the active database. vsan vsan-id Specifies the VSAN. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093. Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines Fabric binding is configured on a per-VSAN basis and can be implemented in both FICON VSANs and Fibre Channel VSANs. Examples This example shows how to display the differences between the active database and the configuration database in VSAN 1: switch# fabric-binding database diff active vsan 1 This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database: switch# fabric-binding database switch# fabric-binding database Related Commands Command Description This config copy Copies from the active to the configuration fabric binding database.	Syntax Description	active	Provides information about the differences in the active database relating to
vsan vsan-id Specifies the VSAN. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093. Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines Fabric binding is configured on a per-VSAN basis and can be implemented in both FICON VSANs and Fibre Channel VSANs. Examples This example shows how to display the differences between the active database and the configuration database in VSAN 1: switch# fabric-binding database diff active vsan 1 This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database: switch# fabric-binding database diff config vsan 1 Related Commands Command Description		config	
Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines Fabric binding is configured on a per-VSAN basis and can be implemented in both FICON VSANs and Fibre Channel VSANs. Examples This example shows how to display the differences between the active database and the configuration database in VSAN 1: switch# fabric-binding database diff active vsan 1 This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database: Related Commands Command Description		vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command History Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines Fabric binding is configured on a per-VSAN basis and can be implemented in both FICON VSANs and Fibre Channel VSANs. Examples This example shows how to display the differences between the active database and the configuration database in VSAN 1: switch# fabric-binding database diff active vsan 1 This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database: switch# fabric-binding database diff config vsan 1 Related Commands Command Description	Command Default	None	
5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Usage Guidelines Fabric binding is configured on a per-VSAN basis and can be implemented in both FICON VSANs and Fibre Channel VSANs. Examples This example shows how to display the differences between the active database and the configuration database in VSAN 1: switch# fabric-binding database diff active vsan 1 This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database: switch# fabric-binding database diff config vsan 1 Related Commands	Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Usage Guidelines Fabric binding is configured on a per-VSAN basis and can be implemented in both FICON VSANs and Fibre Channel VSANs. Examples This example shows how to display the differences between the active database and the configuration database in VSAN 1: switch# fabric-binding database diff active vsan 1 This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database: switch# fabric-binding database diff config vsan 1 Related Commands Command Description	Command History	Release	Modification
Fibre Channel VSANs. Fibre Channel VSANs. Examples This example shows how to display the differences between the active database and the configuration database in VSAN 1: switch# fabric-binding database diff active vsan 1 This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database: switch# fabric-binding database diff config vsan 1 Related Commands Command Description	-	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
database in VSAN 1: switch# fabric-binding database diff active vsan 1 This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database: switch# fabric-binding database diff config vsan 1 Related Commands Command	Usage Guidelines		
This example shows how to display information about the differences between the configuration database and the active database: switch# fabric-binding database diff config vsan 1 Related Commands Command Description	Examples		
database and the active database: switch# fabric-binding database diff config vsan 1 Related Commands Command		switch# fabric-bi	nding database diff active vsan 1
Related Commands Command Description		-	
		switch# fabric-bi	nding database diff config vsan 1
fabric-binding copy Copies from the active to the configuration fabric binding database.	Related Commands	Command	Description
-		fabric-binding cop	by Copies from the active to the configuration fabric binding database.

fabric-binding database vsan

	To configure a user-specified fabric binding list in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the fabric-binding database vsan command. To disable the fabric binding, use the no form of this command. fabric-binding database vsan <i>vsan-id</i> swwn <i>switch-wwn</i> domain <i>domain-id</i> fabric-binding database vsan <i>vsan-id</i> no swwn <i>switch-wwn</i> domain <i>domain-id</i>		
	no fabric-binding	g database vsan <i>vsan-id</i>	
Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.	
	swwn switch-wwn	Configures the switch WWN in dotted hexadecimal format.	
	domain domain-id	Specifies the specified domain ID. The domain ID is a number from 1 to 239.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configuration n	node	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	wide name (sWWN) is	gured on a per-VSAN basis. In a Fibre Channel VSAN, only the switch world s required; the domain ID is optional.	
	sWWN attempts to join that differs from the or	e binding list contains a list of switch WWNs (sWWNs) within a fabric. If an n the fabric and that sWWN is not on the list, or the sWWN is using a domain ID ne specified in the allowed list, the ISL between the switch and the fabric is in that VSAN and the switch is denied entry into the fabric.	
Examples	This example shows he of a switch to the confi	by to enter the fabric binding database mode and adds the sWWN and domain ID igured database list:	
		ric-binding database vsan 5 c-binding)# swwn 21:00:05:30:23:11:11:11 domain 102	
	This example shows he	ow to delete a fabric binding database for the specified VSAN:	
	switch(config)# no f	Eabric-binding database vsan 10	
	-	ow to delete the sWWN and domain ID of a switch from the configured database	
	list:		

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

switch(config-fabric-binding)# no swwn 21:00:15:30:23:1a:11:03 domain 101

Related Commands

s Command	Description
fabric-binding	Activates fabric binding.
activate	
fabric-binding enable	Enables fabric binding.

fabric-binding enable

To enable fabric binding in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fabric-binding enable** command. To disable fabric binding, use the **no** form of this command.

fabric-binding enable

no fabric-binding enable

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default Disabled
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	5.1(3)N1(1)	This command was deprecated and replaced with the feature fabric-binding command. For backward compatibility, it will be maintained for a number of releases.
Usage Guidelines	Fabric binding is c	onfigured on a per-VSAN basis.
	The fabric binding binding.	feature must be enabled in each switch in the fabric that participates in the fabric
Examples	This example show	s how to enable fabric binding on the switch:
	switch(config)# 1	Eabric-binding enable
	This example show	s how to disable fabric binding on the switch:
	<pre>switch(config)# 1</pre>	no fabric-binding enable
Related Commands	Command	Description

elated Commands	Command	Description	
	fabric-binding activate	Activates fabric binding.	
	fabric-binding database	Configures a fabric-binding database.	

fc-port-security

To configure port security features and reject intrusion attempts, use the **fc-port-security** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

fc-port-security {activate vsan vsan-id [force | no-auto-learn] | auto-learn vsan vsan-id | database vsan vsan-id}

no fc-port-security {activate vsan vsan-id [force | no-auto-learn] | auto-learn vsan vsan-id | database vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	activate	Activates a port security database for the specified VSAN and automatically enables auto-learning.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	force	(Optional) Forces the database activation.
	no-auto-learn	(Optional) Disables the auto-learning feature for the port security database.
	auto-learn	Enables auto-learning for the specified VSAN.
	database	Enters the port security database configuration mode for the specified VSAN.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N1(1) When you activate t can choose to activa fc-port-security act	
	5.0(2)N1(1) When you activate t can choose to activa fc-port-security act populate the port sec	This command was introduced. he port security feature, the auto-learn option is also automatically enabled. You te the fc-port-security feature and disable auto-learning by using the tivate vsan <i>number</i> no-auto-learn command. In this case, you need to manually
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) When you activate the can choose to activate the can choose to activate the port security act populate the port security act populate the port security act populate the port security act populates the force option.	This command was introduced. he port security feature, the auto-learn option is also automatically enabled. You te the fc-port-security feature and disable auto-learning by using the tivate vsan number no-auto-learn command. In this case, you need to manually curity database by individually securing each port. tion is enabled on a VSAN, you cannot activate the database for that VSAN without how to activate the port security database for the specified VSAN and automatically
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) When you activate t can choose to activa fc-port-security act populate the port sec If the auto-learn op the force option. This example shows enable auto-learning	This command was introduced. he port security feature, the auto-learn option is also automatically enabled. You te the fc-port-security feature and disable auto-learning by using the tivate vsan number no-auto-learn command. In this case, you need to manually curity database by individually securing each port. tion is enabled on a VSAN, you cannot activate the database for that VSAN without how to activate the port security database for the specified VSAN and automatically
Command History Usage Guidelines Examples	 5.0(2)N1(1) When you activate the can choose to activative for the force option. This example shows enable auto-learning switch(config)# for the force option. 	This command was introduced. the port security feature, the auto-learn option is also automatically enabled. You te the fc-port-security feature and disable auto-learning by using the tivate vsan number no-auto-learn command. In this case, you need to manually curity database by individually securing each port. tion is enabled on a VSAN, you cannot activate the database for that VSAN without how to activate the port security database for the specified VSAN and automatically g: z-port-security activate vsan 1 how to deactivate the port security database for the specified VSAN and

This example shows how to disable the auto-learning feature for the port security database in VSAN 1:

switch(config)# fc-port-security activate vsan 1 no-auto-learn

This example shows how to enable auto-learning so the switch can learn about any device that is allowed to access VSAN 1. These devices are logged in the port security active database.

switch(config)# fc-port-security auto-learn vsan 1

This example shows how to disable auto-learning and stops the switch from learning about new devices accessing the switch:

switch(config)# no fc-port-security auto-learn vsan 1

This example shows how to enter the port security database mode for the specified VSAN:

```
switch(config)# fc-port-security database vsan 1
switch(config-fc-port-security)#
```

This example shows how to force the VSAN 1 port security database to activate even if there are conflicts:

```
switch(config)# fc-port-security activate vsan 1 force
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
		Displays configured port security information.
	database	

fc-port-security abort

To discard the port security Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress, use the **fc-port-security abort** command.

fc-port-security abort vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to discard a port security CFS distribution session in progress: switch(config)# fc-port-security abort vsan 33	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security distribute	Enables CFS distribution for port security.
	show fc-port-security	Displays port security information.

fc-port-security commit

To apply the pending configuration pertaining to the port security Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress in the fabric, use the **fc-port-security commit** command.

fc-port-security commit vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to commit changes to the active port security configuration: switch(config)# fc-port-security commit vsan 13	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security distribute	Enables CFS distribution for port security.
	show fc-port-security	Displays port security information.

fc-port-security database

To copy the port security database or to view the difference within the port security database, use the **fc-port-security database** command.

fc-port-security database {copy | diff {active | config}}} vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	сору	Copies the active database to the configuration database.	
	diff	Provides the difference between the active and configuration port security database.	
	active	Writes the active database to the configuration database.	
	config	Writes the configuration database to the active database.	
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The ranges is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines		se is empty, the fc-port-security database is empty. Use the fc-port-security re command to resolve conflicts.	
Examples	This example show	s how to copy the active database to the configured database:	
	switch# fc-port-security database copy vsan 1		
	This example shows how to provide the differences between the active database and the configuration database:		
	switch# fc-port-security database diff active vsan 1		
	This example shows how to provide information on the differences between the configuration database and the active database:		
	and the active data		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security database	Copies and provides information on the differences within the port security database.
	show fc-port-security database	Displays configured port security information.

L

fc-port-security distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution for port security, use the **fc-port-security distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fc-port-security distribute

no fc-port-security distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before distributing the Fibre Channel timer changes to the fabric, the temporary changes to the configuration must be committed to the active configuration by using the **fc-port-security commit** command.

ExamplesThis example shows how to distribute the port security configuration to the fabric:
switch(config)# fc-port-security distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security commit	Commits the port security configuration changes to the active configuration.
	show fc-port-security	Displays port security information.

fcalias clone

To clone a Fibre Channel alias, use the **fcalias clone** command.

fcalias clone origFcalias-Name cloneFcalias-Name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	origFcalias-Name cloneFcalias-Name	Fibre Channel alias. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan	Specifies the clone Fibre Channel alias for a Virtual SAN (VSAN).
	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
ommand Default	None	
ommand Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
lsage Guidelines		annel alias, use the no form of the fcalias name command.
-	To disable a Fibre Ch	
Jsage Guidelines Examples	To disable a Fibre Ch This example shows h	annel alias, use the no form of the fcalias name command.
-	To disable a Fibre Ch This example shows h	annel alias, use the no form of the fcalias name command. now to clone a fcalias called origAlias to cloneAlias on VSAN 45:

fcalias name

To configure a Fibre Channel alias, use the **fcalias name** command. To disable a Fibre Channel alias, use the **no** form of this command.

fcalias name alias-name vsan vsan-id

no fcalias name alias-name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	alias-name	Name of the fcalias. The name can a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan	Specifies the fcalias for a Virtual SAN (VSAN).
	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Jsage Guidelines	To include multiple	members in any alias, use the FCID, fWWN, or pWWN values.
Examples	This example shows	how to configure an fcalias called AliasSample on VSAN 3:
	<pre>switch(config)# fc switch(config-fcal</pre>	alias name AliasSample vsan 3 ias)#
Related Commands	Command	Description
	member (fcalias configuration mode	Configures alias members for a specified zone. e)

fcalias rename

To rename a Fibre Channel alias (fcalias), use the **fcalias rename** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

fcalias rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id

no fcalias rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	current-name	Current fcalias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	new-name	New fcalias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
ommand Modes	Global configuration	n mode
ommand History	Release	Modification
Command History	Release Release 6.0	Modification This command was introduced.
command History	Release 6.0 This example shows	
xamples	Release 6.0 This example shows	This command was introduced.
	Release 6.0 This example shows switch(config)# fo	This command was introduced. s how to rename an fcalias: calias rename oldalias newalias vsan 10

fcdomain

To configure the Fibre Channel domain feature, use the **fcdomain** command. To disable the Fibre Channel domain, use the **no** form of this command.

- fcdomain {allowed domain vsan vsan-id | auto-reconfigure vsan vsan-id | contiguous-allocation vsan vsan-id | domain id {preferred | static} vsan vsan-id | fabric-name name vsan vsan-id | fcid {database | persistent vsan vsan-id} | optimize fast-restart vsan vsan-id | priority value vsan vsan-id | restart [disruptive] vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id}
- no fcdomain {allowed domain vsan vsan-id | auto-reconfigure vsan vsan-id | contiguous-allocation vsan vsan-id | domain id {preferred | static} vsan vsan-id | fabric-name name vsan vsan-id | fcid {database | persistent vsan vsan-id} | optimize fast-restart vsan vsan-id | priority value vsan vsan-id | restart [disruptive] vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	allowed domain	Configures the allowed domain ID list ranging from 1 to 239.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	auto-reconfigure	Configures autoreconfigure.
	contiguous-allocation	Configures contiguous allocation.
	domain id	Configures the domain ID and its type. The range is from 0 to 239.
	preferred	Configures the domain ID as preferred. By default, the local switch accepts the domain ID assigned by the principal switch and the assigned domain ID becomes the runtime domain ID.
	static	Configures the domain ID as static. The assigned domain ID is discarded, all local interfaces are isolated, and the local switch assigns itself the configured domain ID, which becomes the runtime domain ID.
	fabric-name name	Specifies the fabric name. The name format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>
	fcid	Configures Fibre Channel domain persistent FC IDs.
	database	Enters persistent FC IDs mode.
	persistent	Enables or disables Fibre Channel domain persistent FC IDs.
	optimize fast-restart	Enables a domain manager fast restart on a specified VSAN.
	priority value	Specifies the Fibre Channel domain priority. The range is from 1 to 254.
	restart	Starts a disruptive or nondisruptive reconfiguration.
	disruptive	(Optional) Forces the disruptive fabric reconfiguration.

Command Default

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Enabled

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can use this command to select the principal switch, configure domain ID distribution, reconfigure the fabric, and allocate FC IDs. We recommend using the optimize fast-restart option on most fabrics, especially those with a large number of logical ports (3200 or more), where a logical port is an instance of a physical port in a VSAN.
Examples	This example shows how to configure a preferred domain ID for VSAN 87: <pre>switch(config)# fcdomain domain 3 preferred vsan 87</pre> This example shows how to specify the disruptive fabric reconfiguration for VSAN 1: <pre>switch(config)# fcdomain restart disruptive vsan 1</pre> This example shows how to enable the domain manager fast restart for VSANs 7 through 10: <pre>switch(config)# fcdomain optimize fast-restart vsan 7 - 10</pre> This example shows how to configure the fabric world wide name (fWWN) for VSAN 3: <pre>switch(config)# fcdomain fabric-name 20:1:ac:16:5e:0:21:01 vsan 3</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcdomain	Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.

fcdomain abort vsan

To flush cached data without committing the cached data and release the lock, use the **fcdomain abort vsan** command. To disable the flushing of cached data, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdomain abort vsan vsan-id

no fcdomain abort vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan-id	Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Enabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release Mo	dification
	5.0(2)N1(1) Th	is command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to flush cached data: switch(config)# fcdomain abort vsan 10	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcdomain	Configures Fibre Channel domain features.
	fcdomain commit vsar	Commits cached data and releases the lock.
	show fcdomain	Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.

fcdomain commit vsan

To commit cached data and release the lock, use the **fcdomain commit vsan** command. To release the lock without committing the cached data, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdomain commit vsan vsan-id

no fcdomain commit vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Enabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
Commanu mistory		
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to commit cached data: switch(config)# fcdomain commit vsan 10	
Related Commands	Command	Description
neialeu commanus		-
	fcdomain	Configures Fibre Channel domain features.
	fcdomain abort vsa	Flushes cached data without committing and releases the lock.
	show fcdomain	Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.

fcdomain distribute

To enable fabric distribution using Cisco Fabric Services (CFS), use the **fcdomain distribute** command. To disable fabric distribution using CFS, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdomain distribute

no fcdomain distribute

Syntax Description	This command has	s no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	------------------	----------------	--------------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

ExamplesThis example shows how to enable the fabric distribution using CFS:
switch(config)# fcdomain distributeThis example shows how to disable the fabric distribution using CFS:

switch(config)# no fcdomain distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcdomain	Configures Fibre Channel domain features.
	show fcdomain	Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.

fcdomain rcf-reject

To enable the reconfigure fabric (RCF) rejection flag for a Fibre Channel interface, use the **fcdomain rcf-reject** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdomain rcf-reject vsan vsan-id

no fcdomain rcf-reject vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Enabled	
Command Modes	Interface configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to Channel interface.	configure the RCF reject option for the selected Fibre Channel or virtual Fibre
Examples	This example shows how to configure the FCIP RCF reject fcdomain feature on a virtual Fibre Channel interface:	
	<pre>switch(config)# in switch(config-if)#</pre>	terface vfc 3 fcdomain rcf-reject vsan 1
Deleted Common de	Command	Description
Related Commands	Command show fcdomain	Description Displays global information about the Fibre Channel domain configurations.
	show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface ic	Displays an interface configuration for a specified Fibre Challer Interface.

fcdroplatency

To configure the network and switch Fibre Channel drop latency time, use the **fcdroplatency** command. To disable the Fibre Channel latency time, use the **no** form of this command.

fcdroplatency {network milliseconds [vsan vsan-id] | switch milliseconds}

no fcdroplatency {**network** *milliseconds* [**vsan** *vsan-id*] | **switch** *milliseconds*}

Syntax Description	network milliseconds	Specifies network latency. The range is from 500 to 60000.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	switch milliseconds	Specifies switch latency. The range is from 0 to 60000 milliseconds.
Command Default	2000 millisecond netwo 500 millisecond switch	
Command Modes	Global configuration me	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to configure the network latency to 5000 milliseconds: switch(config)# fcdroplatency network 5000	
	This example shows how to revert to the default switch latency:	
	switch(config)# no fcdroplatency switch 4000	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcdroplatenc	Displays the configured Fibre Channel drop latency parameters.

fcflow stats

To configure fcflow statistics, use the **fcflow stats** command. To disable the counter, use the **no** form of this command.

fcflow stats {**aggregated index** *flow-number* **vsan** *vsan-id* | **index** *flow-number destination-fcid source-fcid netmask* **vsan** *vsan-id*}

no fcflow stats {**aggregated index** *flow-number* | **index** *flow-number*}

Syntax Description	aggregated	Configures aggregated fcflow statistics.	
	index flow-number	Specifies a flow index. The range is from 1 to 2147483647.	
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	destination-fcid	Destination FCID in hexadecimal format.	
	source-fcid	Source FCID in hexadecimal format.	
	netmask	Mask for the source and destination FCID (restricted to 6 hexadecimal	
		characters ranging from 0xff0000 to 0xffffff).	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	statistics. Be sure to as	unters, you can enable a maximum of 1024 entries for aggregate flow and flow ssign an unused flow index for each new flow. The number space for the flow index aggregate flow statistics and the flow statistics.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable the aggregated flow counter:		
	<pre>switch(config)# fcflow stats aggregated index 1005 vsan 1</pre>		
	This example shows how to disable the aggregated flow counter:		
	switch(config)# no fcflow stats aggregated index 1005		
	This example shows how to enable the flow counter for a specific flow:		
	<pre>switch(config)# fcflow stats index 1 0x145601 0x5601 0xffffff vsan 1</pre>		
	This example shows h	now to disable the flow counter for index 1001:	
	<pre>switch(config)# no fcflow stats index 1001</pre>		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcflow stats	Displays the configured Fibre Channel drop latency parameters.

fcid-allocation

To manually add a FCID to the default area company ID list, use the **fcid-allocation** command. To remove a FCID from the default area company ID list, use the **no** form of this command.

fcid-allocation area company-id company-id

no fcid-allocation area company-id company-id

Ds.	
ed.	
Fibre Channel standards require a unique FCID to be allocated to an N port attached to a Fx port in any switch. To conserve the number of FCIDs used, Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switches use a special allocation scheme.Some Host Bust Adaptors (HBAs) do not discover targets that have FC IDs with the same domain and area. The switch software maintains a list of tested company IDs that do not exhibit this behavior. These HBAs were allocated with single FC IDs, and for others a full area was allocated.	
To allow further scalability for switches with numerous ports, the switch software maintains a list of HBAs that exhibit this behavior. Each HBA is identified by its company ID (also known as an Organizational Unique Identifier, or OUI) used in the pWWN during a fabric login. A full area is allocated to the N ports with company IDs that are listed and for the others, a single FC ID is allocated. Regardless of the type (whole area or single) of FC ID allocated, the FC ID entries remain persistent.	
This example shows how to add a new company ID to the default area company ID list: switch(config)# fcid allocation area company-id 0x003223	

fcinterop fcid-allocation

To allocate FCIDs on the switch, use the **fcinterop fcid-allocation** command. To disable FCIDs on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

fcinterop fcid-allocation {auto | flat | none}

no fcinterop fcid-allocation {auto | flat | none}

Syntax Description	auto	Assigns a single FCID to compatible HBAs.	
	flat Assign a single FCID.		
	none	Assigns an FCID range.	
Command Default	The default is autom	atic allocation of FCIDs.	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	This command define	es how the switch assigns FCIDs.	
Examples	This example shows how to set the FCID allocation to flat:		
	<pre>switch(config)# fcinterop fcid-allocation flat</pre>		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show flogi database	e Displays the fabric login (FLOGI) table.	

fcns no-auto-poll

To enable or disable automatic polling in the name server database, use the **fcns no-auto-poll** command.

fcns no-auto-poll [vsan vsan-id] | [wwn wwn-id]

no fcns no-auto-poll [**vsan** *vsan-id*] | [**wwn** *wwn-id*]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	wwn wwn-id	(Optional) Specifies the port WWN, with the format <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configurati	ion mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to disable automatic polling for VSAN 2: switch(config)# fcns no-auto-poll vsan 2		
	switch(coniig)#	ICNS NO-AUTO-POIL VSAN 2	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show fcns	Displays the name server database and statistical information for a specified	

fcns proxy-port

To register a name server proxy, use the fcns proxy-port command.

fcns proxy-port wwn-id vsan vsan-id

no fcns proxy-port wwn-id vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	wwn-id	Port WWN, with the format <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	One name server can be configured to proxy another name server, and the name server informatio be displayed using the CLI. The name server can be viewed using the CLI or the Cisco Fabric Mar All name server registration requests come from the same port whose parameter is registered or cha If it does not, then the request is rejected.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a proxy port for VSAN 2: switch(config)# fcns proxy-port 21:00:00:e0:8b:00:26:d vsan 2	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcns	Displays the name server database and statistical information for a specified VSAN or for all VSANs.

fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan

To reject duplicate Fibre Channel name server (FCNS) proxies on a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan** command.

fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan vsan-id

no fcns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	s how to reject duplicate FCNS pWWNs for VSAN 2: cns reject-duplicate-pwwn vsan 2
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcns	Displays the name server database and statistical information for a specified VSAN or for all VSANs.

fcoe

To associate a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender (FEX) to a switch for pinning Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) Initialization Protocol (FIP) and FCoE traffic, use the **fcoe** command. To remove the association, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe [vsan vsan-id]

no fcoe [vsan]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN status. The VSAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	FEX configuration VLAN configuratio		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.1(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, make sure that you enable the Fabric Extender (FEX) features on the switch by using the feature fex command.		
		mmand only on a Cisco Nexus 2232P Fabric Extender. When you bind an interface annel interface to enable FCoE traffic, you must use slot number 1. The port number .	
Examples	This example shows	s how to configure a FEX as FCoE enabled:	
	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# f switch(config)# f switch(config-fex switch(config-fex</pre>	eature fex ex 100)# fcoe	
	-	s how to configure a pair of FEXs to carry FCoE traffic in a fabric virtual port channel the host uplink ports in the FEXs configured to the same port channel:	
	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# f switch(config)# f switch(config)# f switch(config)# f switch(config-fex switch(config-fex switch(config)# i switch(config)# i</pre>	eature lacp eature fex eature fcoe ex 100)# fcoe)# exit	

```
switch(config)# interface eth101/1/1
switch(config-if)# channel-group 1
switch(config)# fex 102
switch(config-fex)# fcoe
switch(config)# interface vfc 1
switch(config-if)# bind interface eth102/1/2
switch(config)# interface eth102/1/2
switch(config-if)# channel-group 1
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure FCoE traffic on a VLAN:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# vlan 5
switch(config-vlan)# fcoe vsan 1
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to disable FCoE on a FEX:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# fex 100
switch(config-fex)# no fcoe
switch(config-fex)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature fcoe	Enables the FCoE feature on the switch.
feature fex	Enables the FEX feature on the switch.
feature lacp	Enables the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).
show fex	Displays information about a specific FEX.

fcoe fcf-priority

To configure the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value advertised by the Fibre Channel Forwarder (FCF) to FCoE nodes (ENodes), use the **fcoe fcf-priority** command. To revert to the default FCF priority value, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe fcf-priority value

no fcoe fcf-priority value

Syntax Description	value	FCF priority value. The range is from 0 to 255, and the default is 128.
Command Default	128	
Command Modes	Global configuration m Interface vFC mode	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The Cisco Nexus 5500	nmand, you must enable FCoE on the switch by using the feature fcoe command Series switch advertises its priority. The priority is used by the converged (s) in the fabric to determine the best switch to connect to.
Examples	This example shows ho switch(config)# fcoe switch(config)#	w to configure the FCF priority on the switch: fcf-priority 50
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe fcmap	Configures the FCoE MAC address prefix (FC-Map) value.
	fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.
	feature fcoe	Enables FCoE on the switch.
	show fcoe	Displays the FCoE parameters, such as FC-Map, default FCF priority value, and FKA advertisement period.
	··· · · · ·	

fcoe fcmap

To configure the FCoE MAC address prefix (FC-Map) used to associate the FCoE node (ENode), use the **fcoe fcmap** command. To restore the default global FC-Map value of 0xefc00, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe fcmap value

no fcoe fcmap value

Syntax Description	value	FC-Map value. The range is from 0xefc00 to 0xefcff, and the default is 0xefc00.	
Command Default	0xefc00		
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before you use this con	nmand, you must enable FCoE on the switch by using the feature fcoe command	
-	You can prevent data corruption due to cross-fabric talk by configuring an FC-Map, which identifies the Fibre Channel fabric for this Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switch. When the FC-Map is configured, the switch discards the MAC addresses that are not part of the current fabric.		
	This command requires	a license.	
Examples	This example shows ho	w to configure the FC-Map value on the switch:	
	<pre>switch(config)# fcoe switch(config)#</pre>	fcmap 0xefc10	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fcoe fcf-priority	Configures the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value.	
	fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.	
	feature fcoe	Enables FCoE on the switch.	
	show fcoe	Displays the FCoE parameters, such as an FC-Map, default FCF priority value, and FKA advertisement period.	

fcoe fka-adv-period

To configure the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the FCoE node (ENode), use the **fcoe fka-adv-period** command. To revert to the default value of 128 seconds, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe fka-adv-period value

no fcoe fka-adv-period value

Syntax Description	value	FKA advertisement period (in seconds). The range is from 4 to 60 seconds, and the default is 8.
Command Default	8 seconds	
Command Modes	Global configuration r	node
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines Examples		mmand, FCoE must be enabled on the switch, using the feature fcoe command. ow to configure the FKA advertisement period for the switch to 5 seconds: a fka-adv-period 5
Related Commands	Command	Description
Related Commands	fcoe fcf-priority	Description Configures the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value.
	fcoe fcmap	Configures the FCoE MAC address prefix (FC-Map) used to associate the FCoE node (ENode).
	feature fcoe	Enables FCoE on the switch.
	show fcoe	Displays the FCoE parameters, such as an FC-Map, default FCF priority value, and FKA advertisement period.
	show fcoe database	Displays the FCoE database information.

fcoe veloopback

To enable a virtual fabric ID (VFID) check for virtual E (VE) ports, use the **fcoe veloopback** command. To disable checking of VE ports, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe veloopback

no fcoe veloopback

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default Disabled
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage GuidelinesBefore you use this command, make sure that you enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port
Virtualizer (NPV) on the switch by using the feature fcoe-npv command.

This command requires the FCoE NPV license.

Examples This exam

This example shows how to enable VFID checks for VE ports:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# fcoe veloopback
switch(config)#

This example shows how to disable VFID checks for VE ports:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no fcoe veloopback
switch(config)#

Related Commands

ls	Command	Description
	feature fcoe-npv	Enables the FCoE NPV feature.
	show fcoe-npv issu-impact	Displays FCoE NPV configuration information.

fcoe vsan

To map a Virtual SAN (VSAN) to a VLAN that carries Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) traffic, use the **fcoe vsan** command. To remove the mapping, use the **no** form of this command.

fcoe vsan [vsan_ID]

no fcoe vsan [vsan_ID]

Syntax Description	vsan_ID	(Optional) VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
Syntax Description	vsun_1D	(Optional) VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Vlan configuration n	node
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	• •	FCoE VLAN to the VSAN, make sure that you create a VSAN using the vsan n database configuration mode.
		CoE VLAN only for FCoE. Do not use the default VLAN, VLAN1, as an FCoE supported on private VLANs.
		oE VLAN to a VSAN, ensure that the VSAN is not mapped to any other FCoE a FCoE VLAN to a VSAN that is already mapped to another FCoE VLAN, the ars:
	vlan 30:another FC	OE VLAN mapping exists using the requested VSAN
	If you do not specify with the same numbe	a VSAN number, a mapping is created from the FCoE VLAN in use to the VSAN er.
Examples	This example shows	how to map a FCoE VLAN to a VSAN:
	switch(config)# vl switch(config-vlan switch(config-vlan) # fcoe vsan 337
Related Commands	Command	Description
neialeu voiiiiiaiids	show vsan	Displays the configuration information of VSANs.
	show vlan fcoe	
	Show viall icoe	Displays the FCoE VLAN to VSAN mappings.

Command	Description	
show vsan membership	Displays VSAN membership information.	
vsan	Configures the VSAN information or membership.	
vsan database	Enters the VSAN database mode.	

fcping

To ping an N port, use the **fcping** command.

fcping {**device-alias** aliasname | **fcid** {*fc-port* | *domain-controller-id*} | **pwwn** *pwwn-id*} **vsan** *vsan-id* [**count** *number* [**timeout** *value* [**usr-priority** *priority*]]]

<u>Cuntax Description</u>	dentes altes alternance	Constitue the device alies name. The name can be a maximum of (A	
Syntax Description	device-alias aliasname	Specifies the device alias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.	
	fcid	Specifies the FCID of the destination N port.	
	fc-port	FCID port, with the format <i>0xhhhhhh</i> .	
	domain-controller-id	Controller ID to connect to the destination switch.	
	pwwn pwwn-id	Specifies the port WWN of the destination N port, with the format <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .	
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID of the destination N port. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	count number	(Optional) Specifies the number of frames to send. A value of 0 sends forever. The range is from 0 to 2147483647.	
	timeout value	(Optional) Specifies the timeout value in seconds. The range is from 1 to 10, and the default period to wait is 5 seconds.	
	usr-priority <i>priority</i>	(Optional) Specifies the priority the frame receives in the switch fabric. The range is from 0 to 1.	
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	To obtain the domain con ID is 0xda(218), the con-	ntroller ID, concatenate the domain ID with FFFC. For example, if the domain catenated ID is 0xfffcda.	
Examples	This example shows how five frames are sent.	v to configure an fcping operation for the FCID of the destination. By default,	
	switch# fcping fcid 0xd70000 vsan 1		
	This example shows how to configure the number of frames to be sent using the count option. The range is from 0 through 2147483647. A value of 0 will ping forever.		
	-		
	is from 0 through 21474		

This example shows how to configure the timeout value:

switch# fcping fcid 0xd500b4 vsan 1 timeout 10

This example shows how to display the fcping operation using the device alias of the specified destination:

switch# fcping device-alias x vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcdomain	Displays the Fibre Channel domain (fcdomain) information.

fcroute

To configure Fibre Channel routes and to activate policy routing, use the **fcroute** command. To remove a configuration or revert to factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

no fcroute {*fcid* [*network-mask*] **interface** {**fc** *slot/port* | **san-port-channel** *port* | **vfc** *vfc-id*} **domain** *domain-id* {**metric** *number* | **remote** | **vsan** *vsan-id*}}

Syntax Description	fcid	FC ID. The format is 0xhhhhhh.
	network-mask	(Optional) Network mask of the FC ID. The format is 0x0 to 0xffffff.
	interface	Specifies an interface.
	fc slot/port	Specifies a Fibre Channel interface and its slot number and port number.
	san-port-channel port	Specifies a SAN port channel interface.
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	domain domain-id	Specifies the route for the domain of the next hop switch. The range is from 1 to 239.
	metric number	Specifies the cost of the route. The range is from 1 to 65535. Default cost is 10.
	remote	Configures the static route for a destination switch remotely connected.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default Command Modes	None Global configuration mo	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to ass map.	sign forwarding information to the switch and to activate a preferred path route
Examples	This example shows how hop switch for VSAN 2:	v to specify the Fibre Channel interface and the route for the domain of the next
	<pre>switch(config)# fcrous</pre>	te 0x111211 interface fc3/1 domain 3 vsan 2
	This example shows how next hop switch for VSA	v to specify the SAN port channel interface and the route for the domain of the AN 4:

switch(config)# fcroute 0x111211 interface san-port-channel 1 domain 3 vsan 4

This example shows how to specify the Fibre Channel interface, the route for the domain of the next hop switch, and the cost of the route for VSAN 1:

```
switch(config)# fcroute 0x031211 interface fc1/1 domain 3 metric 1 vsan 1
```

This example shows how to specify the Fibre Channel interface, the route for the domain of the next hop switch, the cost of the route, and configures the static route for a destination switch remotely connected for VSAN 3:

switch(config)# fcroute 0x111112 interface fc3/1 domain 3 metric 3 remote vsan 3

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcroute	Displays Fibre Channel routes.
	fcroute-map	Specifies a preferred path Fibre Channel route map.
	show fcroute-map	Displays the preferred path route map configuration and status.
	fcroute policy fcroute-map	Activates the preferred path Fibre Channel route map.

fcs plat-check-global

To enable Fabric Configuration Server (FCS) platform and node-name checking fabric wide, use the **fcs plat-check-global** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fcs plat-check-global vsan vsan-id

no fcs plat-check-global vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID for platform checking, which is from 1 to 4096.
Command Default	None	
command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
xamples	-	s how to enable FCS platform and node-name checking fabric wide: cs plat-check-global vsan 2
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcs	Displays fabric configuration server information.

fcs register

To register Fabric Configuration Server (FCS) attributes, use the **fcs register** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fcs register

no fcs register

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
--------------------	--

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to register FCS attributes:

switch(config)# fcs register

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcs	Displays fabric configuration server information.

fcs virtual-device-add

To include a virtual device in a query about zone information from an FCS, use the **fcs virtual-device-add** command. To remove a virtual device, use the **no** form of this command.

fcs virtual-device-add [vsan-ranges vsan-ids]

no fcs virtual-device-add [vsan-ranges vsan-ids]

Syntax Description	vsan-ranges vsan-ids	(Optional) Specifies one or multiple ranges of VSANs. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	Disabled		
Command Modes	Global configuration me	ode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	•	ed as <i>vsan-ids-vsan-ids</i> . When you specify more than one range, separate each no range is specified, the command applies to all VSANs.	
Examples	This example shows how	w to add to one range of VSANs:	
	<pre>switch(config)# fcs virtual-device-add vsan-ranges 2-4</pre>		
	This example shows how to add to more than one range of VSANs:		
	switch(config)# fcs v	rirtual-device-add vsan-ranges 2-4,5-8	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show fcs	Displays fabric configuration server information.	

fcsp

To configure a Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) authentication mode for a specific interface in a FC-SP-enabled switch, use the **fcsp** command. To disable an FC-SP on the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

fcsp {auto-active | auto-passive | on | off} [timeout-period]

no fcsp

Syntax Description	auto-active	Configures the auto-active mode to authenticate the specified interface.	
	auto-passive	Configures the auto-passive mode to authenticate the specified interface.	
	on	Configures the on mode to authenticate the specified interface.	
	off	Configures the off mode to authenticate the specified interface.	
	timeout-period	(Optional) Time out period to reauthenticate the interface. The time ranges from 0 (default—no authentication is performed) to 100,000 minutes.	
Command Default	Auto-passive mode		
Command Modes	Interface configuration	on mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	To use this command	l, FC-SP must be enabled using the feature fcsp command.	
Examples	This example shows 2:	how to turn on the authentication mode for Fibre Channel interface in port 1 of slot	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface fc 2/1 switch(config-if)# fcsp on switch(config-if)#</pre>		
	This example shows how to revert to the factory default of auto-passive for the selected interface:		
	switch(config-if)# no fcsp		
	This example shows permit reaunthentica	how to change the selected interface to initiate FC-SP authentication but does not tion:	
	<pre>switch(config-if)# fcsp auto-active 0</pre>		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature fcsp	Enables FC-SP.
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.

fcsp dhchap

To configure DHCHAP options in a switch, use the **fcsp dhchap** command. To revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fcsp dhchap {devicename switch-wwn password [0 | 7] password |
dhgroup [0] [1][2][3][4] | hash [md5 | sha1] | password [0 | 7] password [wwn-id]}
```

no fcsp dhchap {devicename switch-wwn password [0 | 7] password |
 dhgroup [0] [1][2][3][4] | hash [md5 | sha1] | password [0 | 7] password [wwn-id]}

	devicename	Configures a password of another device in the fabric.
	switch-wwn	WWN of the device being configured.
	password	Configures a DHCHAP password for the local switch.
	0	(Optional) Specifies a clear text password.
	7	(Optional) Specifies a password in encrypted text.
	dhgroup	Configures a DHCHAP Diffie-Hellman group priority list.
	0	(Optional) Specifies Null DH-no exchange is performed (default).
	1 2 3 4	(Optional) Specifies one or more of the groups specified by the standards.
	hash	Configures a DHCHAP hash algorithm priority list in order of preference.
	md5	(Optional) Specifies the MD5 hash algorithm.
	sha1	(Optional) Specifies the SHA-1 hash algorithm.
	wwn-id	(Optional) Specifies the WWN ID with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh
Command Modes	Global configuratio	
Command Modes	Release	Modification
	Release 5.0(2)N1(1) You can only see th Using SHA-1 as th	

This example shows how to configure the use of only the SHA-1 hash algorithm:

switch(config)# fcsp dhchap hash sha1

This example shows how to configure the use of only the MD-5 hash algorithm: switch(config) # fcsp dhchap hash md5

This example shows how to define the use of the default hash algorithm priority list of MD-5 followed by SHA-1 for DHCHAP authentication:

switch(config) # fcsp dhchap hash md5 sha1

This example shows how to revert to the factory default priority list of the MD-5 hash algorithm followed by the SHA-1 hash algorithm:

switch(config) # no fcsp dhchap hash sha1

This example shows how to prioritize the use of DH group 2, 3, and 4 in the configured order: switch(config)# fcsp dhchap dhgroup 2 3 4

This example shows how to configure a clear text password for the local switch:

switch(config) # fcsp dhchap password 0 mypassword

This example shows how to configure a clear text password for the local switch to be used for the device with the specified WWN:

switch(config)# fcsp dhchap password 0 mypassword 30:11:bb:cc:dd:33:11:22

This example shows how to configure a password entered in an encrypted format for the local switch:

switch(config)# fcsp dhchap password 7 sfsfdf

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature fcsp	Enables FC-SP.
	show fcsp	Displays configured FC-SP information.

fcsp reauthenticate

To reauthenticate a Fibre Channel or virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **fcsp reauthenticate** command. To revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

fcsp reauthenticate interface {fc slot/port | vfc vfc-id}

no fcsp reauthenticate interface {**fc** *slot/port* | **vfc** *vfc-id*}

Syntax Description	interface	Specifies the interface on which to perform the reauthentication.
	fc slot/port	Specifies the Fibre Channel interface slot number and port number.
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies the virtual Fibre Channel interface by the virtual interface group number and virtual interface ID.
Command Default	30 seconds	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example show a virtual Fibre Cha	rs how to configure the Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) reauthentication on nnel interface:
	switch# fcsp reau	uthenticate vfc 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
Related Commands	Command feature fcsp	Description Enables FC-SP.

fcsp timeout

To configure the timeout value for a Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) message, use the **fcsp timeout** command. To revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

fcsp timeout timeout-period

no fcsp timeout timeout-period

Syntax Description	timeout-period	Timeout period. The time range is from 20 to 100 seconds.
Syntax Description	итебиі-реной	Thicout period. The third range is from 20 to 100 seconds.
Command Default	30 seconds	
oonnana Donana	50 seconds	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can only see the	fcsp timeout command if you enable FC-SP by using the feature fcsp command.
Examples	This example shows	how to configure the FCSP timeout value:
	<pre>switch(config)# fe switch(config)# fc</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature fcsp	Enables FC-SP.
	show fcsp	Displays configured FC-SP information.

fctimer

To change the default Fibre Channel timers, use the **fctimer** command. To revert to the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

fctimer {d_s_tov milliseconds | e_d_tov milliseconds | r_a_tov milliseconds} [vsan vsan-id]

no fctimer {**d_s_tov** *milliseconds* | **e_d_tov** *milliseconds* | **r_a_tov** *milliseconds*} [**vsan** *vsan-id*]

Syntax Description	d_s_tov milliseconds	Specifies the distributed services timeout value (DS_TOV). The range is from 5000 to 100000 milliseconds.
	e_d_tov milliseconds	Specifies the error detect timeout value (ED_TOV). The range is from 1000 to 100000 milliseconds, with a default of 2000.
	r_a_tov milliseconds	Specifies the resolution allocation timeout value (RA_TOV). The range is from 5000 to 100000 milliseconds with a default of 10000.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4096.
Command Default	The Fibre Channel time	rs have the following default values:
	• 30 seconds for DS_	TOV.
	• 2 seconds for ED_T	COV.
	• 10 seconds for RA_	TOV.
Command Modes	Global configuration me	ode
	<u></u>	
Command History	Release	Modification
Command History	Kelease 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the sam	
	5.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the sam standard, these values n	This command was introduced. d McData FC Error Detect (ED_TOV) and Resource Allocation (RA_TOV) ne values. They can be changed if needed. In accordance with the FC-SW2
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the san standard, these values n Use the vsan option to c	This command was introduced. d McData FC Error Detect (ED_TOV) and Resource Allocation (RA_TOV) ne values. They can be changed if needed. In accordance with the FC-SW2 nust be the same on each switch in the fabric.
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the san standard, these values n Use the vsan option to c	This command was introduced. d McData FC Error Detect (ED_TOV) and Resource Allocation (RA_TOV) ne values. They can be changed if needed. In accordance with the FC-SW2 nust be the same on each switch in the fabric. configure different TOV values for specific VSANs. w to change the default Fibre Channel timers: her e_d_tov 5000
Command History Usage Guidelines Examples Related Commands	5.0(2)N1(1) The Cisco, Brocade, and timers default to the san standard, these values n Use the vsan option to d This example shows how switch(config)# fctim	This command was introduced. d McData FC Error Detect (ED_TOV) and Resource Allocation (RA_TOV) ne values. They can be changed if needed. In accordance with the FC-SW2 nust be the same on each switch in the fabric. configure different TOV values for specific VSANs. w to change the default Fibre Channel timers: her e_d_tov 5000

fctimer abort

To discard a Fibre Channel timer (fctimer) Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress, use the **fctimer abort** command.

fctimer abort

Syntax Description	This command has no a	arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration m	node
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows ho switch(config)# fcti	ow to discard a CFS distribution session in progress: mer abort
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fctimer distribute	Enables CFS distribution for the fctimer.
	show fctimer	Displays fctimer information.

fctimer commit

To apply the pending configuration pertaining to the Fibre Channel timer (fctimer) Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress in the fabric, use the **fctimer commit** command.

fctimer commit

show fctimer

	fctimer distribute	Enables CFS distribution for the fctimer.
Related Commands	Command	Description
Examples	This example shows how to commit changes to the active Fibre Channel timer configuration: switch(config)# fctimer commit	
Freemales		
Command History	Release Release 6.0	Modification This command was introduced.
Command Modes	Global configuration n	
Command Default	None	
Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.

Displays fctimer information.

fctimer distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution for the Fibre Channel timer (fctimer), use the **fctimer distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fctimer distribute

no fctimer distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before distributing the Fibre Channel timer changes to the fabric, the temporary changes to the configuration must be committed to the active configuration using the **fctimer commit** command.

Examples This example shows how to change the default Fibre Channel timer:

switch(config)# fctimer distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fctimer commit	Commits the Fibre Channel timer configuration changes to the active configuration.	
	show fctimer	Displays fctimer information.	

fctrace

To trace the route to an N port, use the **fctrace** command.

fctrace {device-alias aliasname | fcid fcid | pwwn pwwn-id} vsan vsan-id [timeout seconds]

Command Default	fcid fcidpwwn pwwn-idvsan vsan-idtimeout seconds	 Specifies the FCID of the destination N port, with the format 0xhhhhhh. Specifies the PWWN of the destination N port, with the format hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh. Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. (Optional) Specifies the timeout value. The range is from 1 to 10.
Command Default	vsan vsan-id	hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh. Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default		
Command Default	timeout seconds	(Optional) Specifies the timeout value. The range is from 1 to 10.
Command Default		
	By default, the period to	wait before timing out is 5 seconds.
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how switch# fctrace fcid 0	to trace a route to the specified FCID in VSAN 1: 0x660000 vsan 1
	This example shows how switch# fctrace device	to trace a route to the specified device alias in VSAN 1:
	Command	Description
Related Commands	UIIIIIIIIII	

fdmi suppress-updates

To suppress Fabric-Device Management Interface (FDMI) updates, use the **fdmi suppress-updates** command.

fdmi suppress-updates vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	By default, FDMI u	pdates are not suppressed.	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	-	s how to suppress the FDMI updates in VSAN 1:	
	switch# iami supp	ress-updates vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show fdmi	Displays the FDMI database information.	

feature fabric-binding

To enable fabric binding in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **feature fabric-binding** command. To disable fabric binding, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fabric-binding

no feature fabric-binding

Syntax Description	This command has no a	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

- Command Default Disabled
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Fabric binding is co	onfigured on a per-VSAN basis.

The fabric binding feature must be enabled in each switch in the fabric that participates in the fabric binding.

Examples This example shows how to enable fabric binding on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature fabric-binding
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable fabric binding on the switch:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature fabric-binding
switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fabric-binding activate	Activates fabric binding.
	fabric-binding database	Configures a fabric-binding database.

L

feature fc-port-security

To enable port security, use the **feature fc-port-security** command. To disable port security, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fc-port-security

no feature fc-port-security

Syntax Description	This command ha	as no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Entering the feature fc-port-security command enables the other commands that are used to configure FC port security.

ExamplesThis example shows how to enable port security:
switch(config)# feature fc-port-security

This example shows how to disable port security:

switch(config) # no feature fc-port-security

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fc-port-security	Displays port security information.

feature fcoe

To enable virtual and native Fibre Channel interfaces after installing the FC_FEATURES_PKG license, use the **feature fcoe** command. To disable Fibre Channel interfaces and return the FC_FEATURES_PKG license to the license manager software, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fcoe

no feature fcoe

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must save the configuration, and then reboot the switch to enable or disable the FCoE feature.

Examples This example shows how to enable FCoE on the switch: switch(config)# feature fcoe

Related Commands	Command Description	
	fcoe	Configures FCoE parameters.
	show feature	Displays whether or not FCoE is enabled on the switch.

feature fcoe-npv

To enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port Virtualizer (NPV), use the **feature fcoe-npv** command. To disable FCoE NPV, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fcoe-npv

no feature fcoe-npv

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(3)N2(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You cannot enable the FCoE NPV feature if you have previously enabled FCoE (using the **feature fcoe** command) on the switch. To enable FCoE NPV, you must disable the FCoE feature, reload the system, and then enable FCoE NPV on the switch.

This command requires the FCoE NPV license.

This example shows how to enable FCoE NPV on the switch:

switch(config)# feature fcoe-npv
FCoE NPV license checked out successfully
fc_plugin extracted successfully
FC plugin loaded successfully
FCoE manager enabled successfully
FCoE NPV enabled on all modules successfully
Warning: Ensure class-fcoe is included in gos policy-maps of all types
switch(config)#

This example shows how to disable FCoE NPV on the switch:

switch(config)# no feature fcoe-npv
switch(config)#

Related Commands	Commands Command Description	
	bind mac-address	Binds a MAC address to a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show feature	Displays whether or not FCoE is enabled on the switch.

Examples

feature fcsp

To enable the Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) in a switch, use the **feature fcsp** command. To disable FC-SP, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fcsp

no feature fcsp

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
--------------------	--

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Additional FC-SP commands are available when the FC-SP feature is enabled.

Examples This example shows how to enable FC-SP: switch(config) # feature fcsp

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcsp	Displays configured FC-SP information.

feature fex

To enable Fabric Extender (FEX) features on the switch, use the **feature fex** command. To disable FEX, use the **no** form of this command.

feature fex

no feature fex

Syntax Description	This command has no an	rguments or keywords.
--------------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to enable FEX features on the switch:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature fex
switch(config)#

Related Commands	Command	Description	
fex Creates a Fabric Extender and enters fabric extender		Creates a Fabric Extender and enters fabric extender configuration mode.	
	show feature	Displays the features enabled or disabled on the switch.	

feature npiv

To enable N Port Identifier Virtualization (NPIV) for all Virtual SANs (VSANs) on a switch, use the **feature npiv** command. To disable NPIV, use the **no** form of this command.

feature npiv

no feature npiv

- Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default Disabled
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines NPIV provides a means to assign multiple port IDs to a single N port. This feature allows multiple applications on the N port to use different identifiers and allows access control, zoning, and port security to be implemented at the application level.

You must globally enable NPIV for all VSANs on the switch to allow the NPIV-enabled applications to use multiple N port identifiers.

 Examples
 This example shows how to enable NPIV for all VSANs on the switch:

 switch(config)# feature npiv

 This example shows how to disable NPIV for all VSANs on the switch:

 switch(config)# no feature npiv

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface	Displays interface configurations.

feature npv

To enable N Port Virtualization (NPV) mode, use the **feature npv** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature npv

no feature npv

Syntax Description	This command has	no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	------------------	--------------	--------------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When NPV mode is enabled, switch configuration related to interfaces is erased and the switch is rebooted. The switch restarts in NPV mode. Configuration and verification commands for NPV are available only when NPV is enabled on the switch. When you disable NPV mode, all related configurations are automatically erased and the switch is rebooted.

Examples This example shows how to enable NPV mode: switch(config)# feature npv

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show npv status	Displays the NPV current status.

feature port-track

To enable port tracking for indirect errors, use the **feature port-track** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature port-track

no feature port-track

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default Disabled
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

- **Usage Guidelines** The software brings the linked port down when the tracked port goes down. When the tracked port recovers from the failure and comes back up again, the tracked port is also brought up automatically (unless otherwise configured).
- ExamplesThis example shows how to enable port tracking:
switch(config)# feature port-trackThis example shows how to disable port tracking:
switch(config)# no feature port-track

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface fc	Displays configuration and status information for a specified Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface san-port-channel	Displays configuration and status information for a specified SAN port channel interface.

feature-set virtualization

To enable the Cisco virtual machine features on the switch, use the **feature-set virtualization** command. To disable the virtualization feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature-set virtualization

no feature-set virtualization

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.1(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

<u>Note</u>

The Cisco virtual machine feature is supported only on the Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switches.

Before you use this command, make sure that you install the virtualization feature set on the switch by using the **install feature-set virtualization** command.

You cannot view or access any virtualization commands until you enable a Cisco virtual machine on the switch.



You must install the Cisco virtual machine feature set before you enable virtualization on the switch.

Before you disable this feature on the switch, do the following:

- Remove all virtual Ethernet interface configurations on the switch.
- Remove all virtual network tag (VNTag) configurations on the switch.
- Remove all port profiles of type vethernet.
- Change the port mode to access by using the switchport mode access command.

This command requires an Enhanced Layer 2 license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the virtualization feature on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature-set virtualization
```

switch(config)#

This example shows how to disable the virtualization feature on the switch:

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature-set virtualization
switch(config)#

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface vethernet	Configures virtual Ethernet (vEth) interfaces.
install feature-set virtualization	Installs the virtualization feature set on the switch.
show feature-set	Displays the status of the virtualization feature set.

fex

the fex command. To delete the Fabric Extender configuration, use the no form of this command. fex chassis_ID no fex chassis ID **Syntax Description** chassis ID Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID range is from 100 to 199. **Command Default** None **Command Modes** Global configuration mode **Command History** Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. **Usage Guidelines** You can create and configure the Fabric Extender before you connect and associate it to an interface on the parent switch. Once you associate the Fabric Extender to the switch, the configuration you created is transferred over to the Fabric Extender and applied. **Examples** This example shows how to enter Fabric Extender configuration mode: switch# configure terminal switch(config) # fex 101 switch(config-fex)# This example shows how to delete the Fabric Extender configuration: switch# configure terminal switch(config) # no fex 101 switch(config)#

To create a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender and enter fabric extender configuration mode, use

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe	Attaches a Fabric Extender to a switch for Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) traffic.
	show fex	Displays all configured Fabric Extender chassis connected to the switch.

fspf config

To configure an Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) feature for an entire Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fspf config** command. To delete an FSPF configuration for the entire VSAN, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf config vsan vsan-id min-ls-arrival ls-arrival-time min-ls-interval ls-interval-time region region-id spf {hold-time spf-holdtime | static }

> no min-ls-arrival no min-ls-interval no region no spf {hold-time | static}

no fspf config vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	min-ls-arrival ls-arrival-time	Specifies the minimum time before a new link state update for a domain will be accepted by the switch. <i>ls-arrival-time</i> is an integer that specifies time in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 65535.
	min-ls-interval ls-interval-time	Specifies the minimum time before a new link state update for a domain will be generated by the switch. <i>ls-interval-time</i> is an integer that specifies time in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 65535.
	region region-id	Specifies the autonomous region to which the switch belongs. The backbone region has region-id=0. <i>region-id</i> is an unsigned integer value ranging from 0 to 255.
	spf	Specifies parameters related to the shortest path first (SPF) route computation.
	hold-time spf-holdtime	Specifies the time between two consecutive SPF computations. If the time is small, then routing will react faster to changes but CPU usage will be more. <i>spf-holdtime</i> is an integer that specifies time in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 65535.
	static	Forces static SPF computation.

Command Default This command is not applicable to virtual Fibre Channel interfaces.

In FSPF configuration mode, the default is dynamic SPF computation.

If configuring the *spf hold-time*, the default value for FSPF is 0.

If configuring the *min-ls-arrival*, the default value for FSPF is 1000 milliseconds.

If configuring the min-ls-interval, the default value for FSPF is 5000 milliseconds.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

fspf enable fspf cost

fspf passive

fspf retransmit

fspf hello-interval

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		and enters FSPF configuration mode for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). In ode, the commands configure FSPF for this VSAN.
Examples	This example shows how to configure a static SPF computation in VSAN 1 and delete the FSPF configuration in VSAN 3:	
	<pre>switch(config)# fspf switch(fspf-config)# switch(fspf-config)#</pre>	spf static exit
	<pre>switch(config)# no f switch(config)#</pre>	spi config vsan 3
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.

VSAN.

VSAN.

in the specified VSAN.

Enables FSPF routing protocol in the specified VSAN.

Configures the cost for the selected interface in the specified VSAN.

Specifies the hello message interval to verify the health of a link in the

Disables the FSPF protocol for the specified interface in the specified

Specifies the retransmit time interval for unacknowledged link state updates

fspf cost

To configure the Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) link cost for a Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) interface or virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **fspf cost** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf cost link-cost vsan vsan-id

no fspf cost link-cost vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	link-cost	FSPF link cost, in seconds.	
		For an FCIP interface, the range is from 1 to 65535.	
		For a virtual FC interface, the range is from 1 to 30000.	
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default		Gigabits per second interfaces Sigabits per second interfaces	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	ion mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N2(1)	This command was introduced.	
	5.0(2)N2(1)	Support for virtual Fibre Channel interface was added.	
Usage Guidelines	FSPF tracks the state of links on all switches in the fabric, associates a cost with each link in its database, and then chooses the path with a minimal cost. The cost associated with an interface can be changed using the fspf cost command to implement the FSPF route selection.		
	For virtual Fibre Ch (VE) port.	nannel interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E	
Examples	This example shows how to configure the FSPF link cost on an FCIP interface:		
	<pre>switch(config)# interface fc 2/1 switch(config-if)# fspf cost 5000 vsan 1</pre>		
	switch(config-if)	# ISPI COST JUOU VSAILI	
		s how to configure the FSPF link cost on a virtual Fibre Channel interface:	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.
	show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified Fibre Channel interface.
	switchport mode E	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.

fspf dead-interval

To set the maximum interval for which a hello message must be received before the neighbor is considered lost, use the **fspf dead-interval** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf dead-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

no fspf dead-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	seconds	FSPF dead interval in seconds. The range is from 2 to 65535.
.,	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	80 seconds	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	tion mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N2(1)	This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N2(1)	Support for virtual Fibre Channel interface was added.
<u> </u>	An error is reported at the command prompt if the configured dead time interval is less than the hello time interval. For virtual Fibre Channel interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E (VE) port.	
Examples	<pre>the neighbor is cons switch(config)# i switch(config-if) switch(config-if) This example show</pre>	nterface fc 2/1 # fspf dead-interval 4000 vsan 1
	<pre>switch(config)# i switch(config-if) switch(config-if)</pre>	# fspf dead-interval 300 vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.
	show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified Fibre Channel interface.
	switchport mode E	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.

fspf enable

To enable Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) for a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **fspf enable** command. To disable FSPF routing protocols, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf enable vsan vsan-id

no fspf enable vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Enabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	-	pplicable to virtual Fibre Channel interfaces. res FSPF on VSANs globally.
Examples	This example shows how to enable a FSPF in VSAN 5 and disable FSPF in VSAN 7: switch(config)# fspf enable vsan 5 switch(config)# no fspf enable vsan 7	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fspf config vsan	Configures FSPF features for a VSAN.
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.

fspf hello-interval

To verify the health of the link, use the **fspf hello-interval** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf hello-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

no fspf hello-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	hello-interval seconds	Specifies the FSPF hello interval in seconds. The range is from 2 to 65535 for Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) interfaces and from 1 to 65534 for virtual Fibre Channel interfaces.	
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	20 seconds		
Command Modes	Interface configuration r	node	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N2(1)	This command was introduced.	
	5.0(2)N2(1)	Support for virtual Fibre Channel interface was added.	
Usage Guidelines	This command configures Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) for the specified Fibre Channel interface. This value must be the same in the ports at both ends of the ISL for Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) interfaces.		
	For virtual Fibre Channe (VE) port.	el interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a hello interval of 3 seconds on VSAN 1:		
	switch(config)# interface fc 2/1 switch(config-if)# fspf hello-interval 3 vsan 1		
	This example shows how to configure a hello interval of 30 seconds for a virtual Fibre Channel interface on VSAN 1:		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.
	switchport mode E	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.

fspf passive

To disable the Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) protocol for selected interfaces, use the **fspf passive** command. To revert to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf passive vsan vsan-id

no fspf passive vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	FSPF is enabled	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	tion mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N2(1)	This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N2(1)	Support for virtual Fibre Channel interface was added.
Usage Guidelines	By default, FSPF is enabled on all E ports and TE ports of an Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) interface. FSPF can be disabled by setting the interface as passive using the fspf passive command. FSPF must be enabled on the ports at both ends of the ISL for the protocol to operate correctly. For virtual Fibre Channel interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E	
Examples	switch(config)# i	s how to disable the FSPF protocol for an FCIP interface on VSAN 1: nterface fc 2/1 # fspf passive vsan 1
	This example shows how to disable the FSPF protocol for a virtual Fibre Channel interface on VSAN 1 and verify the interface configuration:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface vfc 5 switch(config-if)# fspf passive vsan 1 switch(config-if)# show fspf interface FSPF interface vfc5 in VSAN 1 FSPF routing administrative state is passive Timer intervals configured, Hello 30 s, Dead 300 s, Retransmit 5 s FSPF State is DOWN</pre>	
	switch(config-if)	#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.
	show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified FCIP interface.
	switchport mode E	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.

fspf retransmit-interval

To specify the time after which an unacknowledged link state update should be transmitted on the interface, use the **fspf retransmit-interval** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

fspf retransmit-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

no fspf retransmit-interval seconds vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	seconds	Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) retransmit interval in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	5 seconds	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	ion mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N2(1)	Support for virtual Fibre Channel interface was added.
Usage Guidelines	This value must be the same in the ports at both ends of the ISL for Fibre Channel over IP (FCIP) interfaces.	
	For virtual Fibre Ch (VE) port.	nannel interfaces, this command configures the FSPF parameters for the virtual E
Examples	*	s how to specify a retransmit interval of 6 seconds after which an unacknowledged ould be transmitted on the interface for VSAN 1:
	<pre>switch(config)# i switch(config-if)</pre>	nterface fc 2/1 # fspf retransmit-interval 6 vsan 1
	This example shows	s how to specify a retransmit interval of 3 seconds after which an unacknowledged
	-	ould be transmitted on the virtual Fibre Channel interface on VSAN 1:

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fspf interface	Displays information for each selected interface.
	show interface fc	Displays an interface configuration for a specified FCIP interface.
	switchport mode E	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a VE port.



I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with I.

in-order-guarantee

To enable in-order delivery, use the **in-order-guarantee** command. To disable in-order delivery, use the **no** form of this command.

in-order-guarantee [vsan vsan-id]

no in-order-guarantee [vsan vsan-id] [,] [-]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	[,] [-]	(Optional) Allows you to enter multiple VSANs separated by commas, or a range of VSANs separated by a dash.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	were sent by the originator. This example shows how to enable in-order delivery for the entire switch: switch(config) # in-order-guarantee	
	This example show	us how to disable in-order delivery for the entire switch:
	This example show	vs how to enable in-order delivery for a specific VSAN: in-order-guarantee vsan 3452
	-	vs how to disable in-order delivery for a specific VSAN: no in-order-guarantee vsan 101
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show	Displays the in-order-guarantee status.
	in-order-guarant	ee

install feature-set virtualization

To install the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch, use the **install feature-set virtualization** command. To remove the Cisco virtual machine feature set, use the **no** form of this command.

	install feature-set v no install feature-s	
	no instan reature-s	
Syntax Description	This command has no ar	guments or keywords.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.1(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines <u> Note</u>		ne feature is supported only on the Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switches. an Enhanced Layer 2 license.
Examples	This example shows how	v to install the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch:
-	<pre>switch# configure tern switch(config)# insta switch(config)#</pre>	minal 11 feature-set virtualization
Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature-set virtualization	Enables the Cisco Virtual Machine feature set on the switch.
	show feature-set	Displays the status of the virtualization feature set.
	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.

interface fc

To configure a Fibre Channel interface on a Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switch, use the **interface fc** command. To revert to defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

interface fc slot/port

channel-group {group-id [force] | auto} fcdomain rcf-reject vsan vsan-id fcsp {auto-active | auto-passive | on | off} [timeout-period] fspf {cost link-cost vsan vsan-id | dead-interval seconds vsan vsan-id | hello-interval seconds vsan vsan-id | passive vsan vsan-id | retransmit-interval seconds vsan vsan-id} switchport

no interface fc *slot/port*

no channel-group {*group-id* [**force**] | **auto**}

no fcdomain rcf-reject vsan vsan-id

no fcsp {auto-active | auto-passive | on | off}

no fspf {**cost** *link-cost* **vsan** *vsan-id* | **dead-interval** *seconds* **vsan** *vsan-id* | **hello-interval** *seconds* **vsan** *vsan-id* | **passive vsan** *vsan-id* | **retransmit-interval** *seconds* **vsan** *vsan-id* } **switchport**

Syntax Description	slot/port	Slot number and port number of the interface.
	channel-group	Adds to or removes from a port channel.
	group-id	Port channel group number from 1 to 128.
	force	(Optional) Forcefully adds a port.
	auto	Enables autocreation of port channels.
	fcdomain	Enters the interface mode.
	rcf-reject	Configures the rcf-reject flag.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	fcsp	Configures Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) parameters for a specific interface.
	auto-active	Configures the auto-active mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	auto-passive	Configures the auto-passive mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	on	Configures the on mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	off	Configures the off mode to authenticate the specified interface.
	timeout-period	(Optional) Timeout period to reauthenticate the interface. The time ranges from 0 (default—no authentication is performed) to 100,000 minutes.
	fspf	Configures the FSPF parameters.
	cost link-cost	Configures the FSPF link cost. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	dead-interval seconds	Configures the FSPF dead interval in seconds. The range is from 2 to 65535.
	hello-interval seconds	Configures the FSPF hello-interval. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	passive	Enables or disables FSPF on the interface.
	retransmit-interval <i>seconds</i>	Configures the FSPF retransmit interface in seconds. The range is from 1 to 65535.
	switchport	Configures switchport parameters.

Command Default	Disabled		
Command Modes	Global configuration	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You can specify a ra	ange of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format:	
	Use the no shutdow	n command to enable the interface.	
	The interface fc command enters interface configuration mode, which includes five commands (each with a no form). These five commands can only be used in the interface configuration mode.		
	channels is enabled	auto command enables autocreation of port channels. If autocreation of port for an interface, you must first disable this configuration before downgrading to sions or before configuring the interface in a manually configured channel group.	
Examples	-	s how to configure ports 1 to 4 in Fibre Channel interface 3:	
	This example shows	s how to enable the Fibre Channel interface in port 1 of slot 3:	
	<pre>switch(config)# in switch(config-if)</pre>	nterface fc 3/1	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.
	shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.

interface san-port-channel

To configure a SAN port channel interface on a Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switch, use the **interface san-port-channel** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

interface san-port-channel port

no interface san-port-channel port

Syntax Description	port	SAN port channel interface ID. The range is from 1 to 256.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	5.1(3)N1(1)	The description , shutdown , and switchport keywords were separated from the interface san-port-channel command. They are documented as separate commands.
Examples	This example shows how	w to configure SAN port channel interface 3:
Examples	switch# configure ter	
	switch(config-if)#	face san-port-channel 3
Related Commands	<pre>switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	<pre>switch(config-if)# Command</pre>	Description
Related Commands	<pre>switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	<pre>switch(config-if)# Command channel mode active</pre>	Description
Related Commands	<pre>switch(config-if)# Command channel mode active (SAN PortChannel)</pre>	Description Configures a SAN port channel interface as an active port channel port.

interface vethernet

To enter interface configuration mode for a virtual Ethernet (vEth) interface, use the **interface vethernet** command. To remove a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface vethernet veth-id[, vethernet veth-id, ...]

no interface vethernet *veth-id*[, **vethernet** *veth-id*, ...]

Syntax Description	veth-id	Virtual Ethernet interface number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575.
		You can specify more than one virtual Ethernet interface. Make sure you use the comma (,) separator.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.1(3)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	by using the feature-set virtualization command. You can create a maximum of 1000 virtual Ethernet interfaces on a Cisco Nexus 55 you disable the Cisco Adapter Fabric Extender (Adapter-FEX) on the switch, make these interfaces. After you delete a virtual Ethernet interface, make sure that you sa configuration of the switch to the startup configuration file.	
Examples	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# : switch(config-if</pre>	interface vethernet 10
	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# switch(config)#</pre>	e terminal no interface vethernet 2

Related Commands

d Commands	Command	Description
	bind	Binds an interface to a virtual Ethernet interface.
	feature-set virtualization	Enables Cisco virtual machine features on the switch.
	show interface vethernet	Displays various parameters of a virtual Ethernet interface.
	show running-config interface	Displays the running configuration of an interface.

interface vfc

To configure a virtual Fibre Channel interface on a Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switch, use the **interface vfc** command. To remove a virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface vfc vfc-id

no interface vfc vfc-id

Syntax Description	vfc-id	Virtual interface ID. The range is from 1 to 8192.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N1(1)	The bind , description , and shutdown commands were separated from the interface vfc command.
		Support for virtual E (VE) part was added
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N2(1) You can specify a rang	Support for virtual E (VE) port was added. ge of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format:
Usage Guidelines		ge of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format:
Usage Guidelines Examples	You can specify a rang interface vfc 1 - 3	ge of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format:
	You can specify a rang interface vfc 1 - 3	ge of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format: , vfc 5 - 7
	You can specify a rang interface vfc 1 - 3 This example shows h switch(config)# int	ge of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format: , vfc 5 - 7
Examples	You can specify a rang interface vfc 1 - 3 This example shows h switch(config)# int switch(config-if)#	ge of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format: , vfc 5 - 7 now to enter interface configuration mode for virtual Fibre Channel interface 3: erface vfc 3
Examples	You can specify a rang interface vfc 1 - 3 This example shows h switch(config)# int switch(config-if)# Command	ge of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format: , vfc 5 - 7 now to enter interface configuration mode for virtual Fibre Channel interface 3: erface vfc 3 Description
Examples	You can specify a rang interface vfc 1 - 3 This example shows h switch(config)# int switch(config-if)# Command bind	ge of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format: , vfc 5 - 7 now to enter interface configuration mode for virtual Fibre Channel interface 3: erface vfc 3 Description Binds the virtual Fibre Channel interface to an interface.

Command	Description
switchport (virtual Fibre Channel interface)	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface as a virtual E (VE) port.
switchport mode trunk	Configures an Ethernet interface as a trunk port.



L Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with L.

lldp

To configure the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) global options, use the **lldp** command. To remove the LLDP settings, use the **no** form of this command.

lldp {holdtime seconds | reinit seconds | timer seconds}

no lldp {holdtime | reinit | timer}

Syntax Description	holdtime seconds	Specifies the hold time (in seconds) to set the length of time that a device should save LLDP information received before discarding it.
		The range is from 10 to 255, and the default is 120 seconds.
	reinit seconds	Specifies the length of time (in seconds) to wait before performing LLDP initialization on any interface.
		The range is from 1 to 10 seconds, and the default is 2 seconds.
	timer seconds	Specifies the rate (in seconds) at which LLDP packets are sent.
		The range is from 5 to 254 seconds, and the default is 30 seconds.
Command Default	Holdtime: 120 seconds. Reinit: 2 seconds.	
	Timer: 30 seconds.	
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
Command History Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) The LLDP settings inclu	
	5.0(2)N1(1) The LLDP settings inclu the length of time to wai LLDP packets are sent.	This command was introduced. de the length of time before discarding LLDP information received from peers,
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) The LLDP settings inclu the length of time to wai LLDP packets are sent.	This command was introduced. de the length of time before discarding LLDP information received from peers, it before performing LLDP initialization on any interface, and the rate at which w to configure the global LLDP holdtime to 200 seconds:
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) The LLDP settings inclu the length of time to wai LLDP packets are sent. This example shows how switch(config)# 11dp :	This command was introduced. de the length of time before discarding LLDP information received from peers, it before performing LLDP initialization on any interface, and the rate at which w to configure the global LLDP holdtime to 200 seconds: holdtime 200
Usage Guidelines Examples	5.0(2)N1(1) The LLDP settings inclu the length of time to wai LLDP packets are sent. This example shows how switch(config)# 11dp : switch(config)#	This command was introduced. de the length of time before discarding LLDP information received from peers, it before performing LLDP initialization on any interface, and the rate at which w to configure the global LLDP holdtime to 200 seconds:

lldp (interface)

To enable the reception, or transmission, of Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) packets on an interface, use the **lldp** command. To disable the reception or transmission of LLDP packets, use the **no** form of this command.

lldp {receive | transmit}

no lldp {receive | transmit}

Syntax Description	receive	Specifies that the interface receive LLDP packets.
	transmit	Specifies that the interface transmit LLDP packets.
command Default	None	
ommand Modes	Interface configurat	ion mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows	s how to set an interface to transmit LLDP packets:
	<pre>switch(config)# in switch(config-if)# switch(config-if)#</pre>	-
	Command	Description
Related Commands		

logging abort

To discard the logging Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress, use the **logging abort** command.

logging abort

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

 Examples
 This example shows how to discard the logging CFS distribution session in progress:

 switch(config)# logging abort

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show logging	Displays logging information.

logging commit

To apply the pending configuration pertaining to the logging Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution session in progress in the fabric, use the **logging commit** command.

logging commit

Syntax Description	This command has n	o arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows switch(config)# lo	how to commit changes to the active logging configuration: gging commit
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show logging	Displays logging information.

logging distribute

To enable Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution for logging, use the **logging distribute** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

logging distribute

no logging distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before distributing the Fibre Channel timer changes to the fabric, the temporary changes to the configuration must be committed to the active configuration using the **logging commit** command.

Examples This example shows how to change the distribute logging configuration changes: switch(config)# logging distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	logging commit	Commits the logging configuration changes to the active configuration.
	show logging	Displays logging information.



M Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with M.

member (fcalias configuration mode)

To add a member name to a Fibre Channel alias on a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **member** command. To remove a member name from a Fibre Channel alias, use the **no** form of this command.

- member {device-alias aliasname | domain-id domain-id port-number port-number | fcid fc-id |
 fwwn fwwn-id | interface fc slot/port [domain-id domain-id | swwn swwn-id] | pwwn pwwn-id
 | symbolic-nodename nodename}
- **no member** {**device-alias** *aliasname* | **domain-id** *domain-id* **port-number** *port-number* | **fcid** *fc-id* | **fwwn** *fwwn-id* | **interface fc** *slot/port* [**domain-id** *domain-id* | **swwn** *swwn-id*] | **pwwn** *pwwn-id* | **symbolic-nodename** *nodename* }

Syntax Description	device-alias aliasname	Specifies the member device alias. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	domain-id domain-id	Specifies the member domain ID. The range is from 1 to 239.
	port-number port-number	Specifies a port number in the range of 0 to 255.
	fcid fc-id	Specifies the member FC ID. The format is $0xhhhhhh$, where h is a hexadecimal digit.
	fwwn fwwn-id	Specifies the member fWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>
	interface fc slot/port	Specifies the member interface ID and its slot number and port number.
	swwn swwn-id	(Optional) Specifies the member sWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh;hh</i> , where <i>h</i> is a hexadecimal digit.
	pwwn pwwn-id	Specifies the member pWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>
		8
	symbolic-nodename	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The maximum length is
	symbolic-nodename nodename	
Command Default	•	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The maximum length is
	nodename	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The maximum length is 255 characters.
Command Modes	nodename	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The maximum length is 255 characters.
Command Modes	nodename None Fcalias configuration mo	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The maximum length is 255 characters.
Command Modes Command History	nodename None Fcalias configuration mo Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The maximum length is 255 characters.
Command Modes Command History	nodename None Fcalias configuration mo Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The maximum length is 255 characters. de Modification This command was introduced. to add a member to an alias called samplealias:
Command Default Command Modes Command History Examples	nodename None Fcalias configuration mo Release 5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how switch(config)# fcalia	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The maximum length is 255 characters. de Modification This command was introduced. to add a member to an alias called samplealias:

This example shows how to delete the specified member: switch(config-fcalias)# no member interface fc3/1

Related Commands

;	Command	Description
	fcalias name	Configures an alias.
	show fcalias	Displays the member name information in an alias.

member (zone configuration mode)

To add a member name to a Fibre Channel zone, use the **member** command. To remove a member name from a zone, use the **no** form of this command.

- member {device-alias aliasname | domain-id domain-id port-number port | fcalias alias-name |
 fcid fc-id | fwwn fwwn-id | interface fc slot/port [domain-id domain-id | swwn swwn-id] |
 pwwn pwwn-id [lun lun-id] | symbolic-nodename nodename}
- **no member** { **device-alias** *aliasname* | **domain-id** *domain-id* **port-number** *port* | **fcalias** *alias-name* | **fcid** *fc-id* | **fwwn** *fwwn-id* | **interface fc** *slot/port* [**domain-id** *domain-id* | **swwn** *swwn-id*] | **pwwn** *pwwn-id* [**lun** *lun-id*] | **symbolic-nodename** *nodename* }

	device-alias aliasname	Specifies the member device alias. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	domain-id domain-id	Specifies the member domain ID. The range is from 1 to 239.
	port-number port	Specifies the member port number. The range is from is 0 to 255.
	fcalias alias-name	Specifies a Fibre Channel alias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	fcid fc-id	Specifies the member FC ID. The format is $0xhhhhhh$, where h is a hexadecimal digit.
	fwwn fwwn-id	Specifies the member fWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>
	interface fc slot/port	Specifies the member interface ID and its slot number and port number.
	swwn swwn-id	(Optional) Specifies the member sWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh;hh;hh</i> , where <i>h</i> is a hexadecimal digit.
	pwwn pwwn-id	Specifies the member pWWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>
	lun lun-id	(Optional) Specifies the member Logical Unit Number (LUN) ID. The format is 0xhhhh[:hhhh[:hhhh]]], where h is a hexadecimal digit.
		format is Ox <i>mun</i> [<i>mun</i> [<i>mun</i> [<i>mun</i>]]], where <i>n</i> is a nexadecimal digit.
	symbolic-nodename nodename	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The name can be a maximum of 255 characters.
Command Default	•	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The name can be a maximum of
Command Default Command Modes	nodename	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The name can be a maximum of
	nodename	Specifies the member symbolic node name. The name can be a maximum of 255 characters.

Examples

This example shows how to add a member to a zone called zs1 on VSAN 1:

switch(config)# zone name zs1 vsan 1
switch(config-zone)# member fcid 0x111112

This example shows how to add a zone to a zone set called Zoneset1 on VSAN 1:

switch(config)# zoneset name ZoneSet1 vsan 1
switch(config-zoneset-zone)# member fcid 0x111112

This example shows how to assign a Fibre Channel interface member into a zone:

switch(config)# zoneset name ZoneSet1 vsan 1
switch(config-zoneset-zone)# member interface fc 3/1

This example shows how to delete the specified device from a zone:

switch(config-zoneset-zone)# no member interface fc 3/1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	zoneset (configuration mode)	Specifies a name for a zone set.
	zone name (zone set configuration mode)	Configures a zone in a zone set.
	show zoneset	Displays zone set information.

member (zoneset configuration mode)

To configure zone set members, use the **member** command. To remove a zone set member, use the **no** form of this command.

member *member-name*

no member *member-name*

Syntax Description	member-name	Member name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Zone set configuration	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to add a member zone to a zone set: switch(config)# zoneset name Zoneset1 vsan 10 switch(config-zoneset)# member ZoneA	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.
	zoneset name	Creates a zone set.



N Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with N.

npv auto-load-balance disruptive

To enable N Port Virtualization (NPV) disruptive load balancing, use the **npv auto-load-balance disruptive** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

npv auto-load-balance disruptive

no npv auto-load-balance disruptive

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keyword	ls.
---	-----

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Disruptive load balancing can be configured only in NPV mode.

When disruptive load balancing is enabled, NPV redistributes the server interfaces across all available NP uplinks when a new NP uplink becomes operational. To move a server interface from one NP uplink to another NP uplink, NPV forces reinitialization of the server interface so that the server performs a new login to the core switch. This action causes traffic disruption on the attached end devices.

To avoid disruption of server traffic, enable this feature only after adding a new NP uplink, and then disable it again after the server interfaces have been redistributed.

Examples This example shows how to enable disruptive load balancing: switch(config) # **npv auto-load-balance disruptive**

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature npv	Enables NPV mode.
	show npv status	Displays the NPV current status.

npv traffic-map

To configure an N Port Virtualization (NPV) traffic map, use the **npv traffic-map** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

npv traffic-map server-interface {fc *slot/port* | **vfc** *vfc-id*} **external-interface fc** *slot/port*

no npv traffic-map server-interface {fc *slot/port* | **vfc** *vfc-id*} **external-interface fc** *slot/port*

Syntax Description	server-interface	Specifies the server interface or a range of server interfaces.
	fc slot/port	Specifies the slot number and port number for a native Fibre Channel
		interface.
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	external-interface	Specifies the NP/TNP uplink interface or a range of NP/TNP uplink interfaces that can be selected by the server interface.
Command Default	No traffic map. The sw interface.	vitch uses automatic uplink selection to select an NP uplink for the server
Command Modes	Global configuration n	node
Command History	Release	Modification
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N1(1) This command is only	
Jsage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) This command is only NPV traffic maps can	This command was introduced. available when the switch is operating in NPV mode.
Command History Usage Guidelines Examples	5.0(2)N1(1) This command is only NPV traffic maps can This example shows he	This command was introduced. available when the switch is operating in NPV mode. be configured only in NPV mode.
Jsage Guidelines xamples	5.0(2)N1(1) This command is only NPV traffic maps can This example shows he switch(config)# npv	This command was introduced. available when the switch is operating in NPV mode. be configured only in NPV mode. ow to create a mapping between server interface vfc1 and NP uplink fc 3/1: traffic-map server-interface vfc 1 external-interface fc 3/1
Jsage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) This command is only NPV traffic maps can This example shows he	This command was introduced. available when the switch is operating in NPV mode. be configured only in NPV mode. ow to create a mapping between server interface vfc1 and NP uplink fc 3/1:



P Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with P.

port-track force-shut

To force a shutdown of a tracked port, use the **port-track force-shut** command. To reenable the port tracking, use the **no** form of this command.

port-track force-shut

no port-track force-shut

Syntax Description	This command has no a	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the port-track force-shut command to keep the linked port down, even though the tracked port comes back up. You must explicitly bring the port up when required by using the no port-track force-shut command.

Examples This example shows how to force the shutdown of an interface and the interfaces that it is tracking: switch(config)# interface fc 2/2 switch(config-if)# no port-track force-shut

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature port-track	Enables port tracking.
	show interface fc	Displays configuration and status information for a specified Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface san-port-channel	Displays configuration and status information for a specified SAN port channel interface.

port-track interface

To enable port tracking for specific interfaces, use the **port-track interface** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

port-track interface {fc slot/port | san-port-channel port} [vsan vsan-id]

no port-track interface {**fc** *slot/port* | **san-port-channel** *port*} [**vsan** *vsan-id*]

Syntax Description	fc slot/port	Specifies a Fibre Channel interface.	
- /	san-port-channel port	Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 128.	
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Interface configuration r	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
-	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	to keep the linked interfa	v to enable port tracking for specific interfaces:	
Examples	<pre>switch(config)# inter</pre>		
		rt-track interface san-port-channel 2	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	feature port-track	Enables port tracking.	
	port-track force-shut	Forcefully shuts an interface for port tracking.	
	port-track force-shut show interface fc	Forcefully shuts an interface for port tracking. Displays configuration and status information for a specified Fibre Channel interface.	

purge fcdomain fcid

To purge persistent FCIDs, use the **purge fcdomain fcid** command.

purge fcdomain fcid vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Indicates that FCIDs are to be purged for a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
command Default	None	
ommand Modes	EXEC mode	
command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
xamples	This example shows switch# purge fcdo	how to purge all dynamic, unused FCIDs in VSAN 4: main fcid vsan 4
	_	how to purge all dynamic, unused FCIDs in VSANs 4, 5, and 6: main fcid vsan 4-6
elated Commands	Command	Description
	show fcdomain	Displays the Fibre Channel domain (fcdomain) information.



R Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with R.

rlir preferred-cond fcid

To specify a preferred host to receive Registered Link Incident Report (RLIR) frames, use the **rlir preferred-cond fcid** command. To remove a preferred host, use the **no** form of this command.

rlir preferred-cond fcid fc-id vsan vsan-id

no rlir preferred-cond fcid fc-id vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	fcid fc-id	Specifies the FC ID. The format is 0x <i>hhhhhh</i> .
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	•	tch sends RLIR frames to one of the hosts in the Virtual SAN (VSAN) with the to "conditionally receive" if no hosts have the register function set to "always
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	• No host in the V If one or more h	LIR frames to the preferred host only if it meets the following conditions: VSAN is registered for RLIR with the registration function set to "always receive." hosts in the VSAN are registered as "always receive," then RLIR sends only to these to the configured preferred host.
	-	nost is registered with the registration function set to "conditionally receive." If all is have the registration function set to "conditionally receive," then the preferred host JR frames.
	You can specify onl	ly one RLIR preferred host per VSAN.
Examples	Ĩ	s how to specify the FCID 0x654321 as the RLIR preferred host for VSAN 2: lir preferred-cond fcid 0x654321 vsan 2
	1	s how to remove the FCID 0x654321 as the RLIR preferred host for VSAN 2: o rlir preferred-cond fcid 0x654321 vsan 2

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show rlir	Displays information about RLIR, Link Incident Record Registration (LIRR), and Distribute Registered Link Incident Record (DRLIR) frames.
	clear rlir	Clears the RLIRs.
	debug rlir	Enables RLIR debugging.

rscn

To configure a registered state change notification (RSCN), which is a Fibre Channel service that informs N ports about changes in the fabric, use the **rscn** command.

rscn {multi-pid | suppress domain-swrscn} vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	multi-pid	Sends RSCNs in multiple port ID (multi-PID) format.
	suppress	Suppresses transmission of domain format SW-RCSNs.
	domain-swrscn	
	vsan vsan-id	Configures VSAN information or membership. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	1	w to configure RSCNs in multi-PID format:
Examples	This example shows ho switch(config)# rscn	
Examples Related Commands	1	
	switch(config)# rscn	multi-pid vsan 1

rscn abort

To cancel a Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) configuration on a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **rscn abort** command. To reverse the cancellation, use the **no** form of this command.

rscn abort vsan vsan-id

no rscn abort vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN where the RSCN configuration should be canceled. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	Global configuration mo	de		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Examples	This example shows how to cancel an RSCN configuration on VSAN 1: switch(config)# rscn abort vsan 1			
Related Commands	Command	Description		
	rscn commit	Commits a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN.		
	rscn distribute	Enables the distribution of an RSCN configuration.		
	rscn event-tov	Configures an RSCN event timeout.		
	clear rscn session vsan	Clears the RSCN session for a specified VSAN.		
	show rscn	Displays the RSCN configuration information.		

rscn commit

To apply a pending Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) configuration, use the **rscn commit** command. To discard a pending RSCN configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

rscn commit vsan vsan-id

no rscn commit vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN where the RSCN configuration should be committed. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configuration r	node	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	lock is released. This example shows h	ow to commit an RSCN configuration on VSAN 1:	
Examples	This example shows h switch(config)# rsc	ow to commit an RSCN configuration on VSAN 1: n commit vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	rscn abort	Cancels a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN.	
	rscn distribute	Enables the distribution of an RSCN configuration.	
	rscn event-tov	Configures an RSCN event timeout.	
	clear rscn session	Clears the RSCN session for a specified VSAN.	
	show rscn	Displays the RSCN configuration information.	

rscn distribute

To enable distribution of a Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) configuration, use the **rscn distribute** command. To disable the distribution, use the **no** form of this command.

rscn distribute

no rscn distribute

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
--------------------	--

Command Default RSCN timer distribution is disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	

Usage GuidelinesThe RSCN timer configuration must be the same on all switches in the Virtual SAN (VSAN). Cisco
Fabric Service (CFS) automatically distributes the RSCN timer configuration to all switches in a fabric.
Only the RSCN timer configuration is distributed.

 Examples
 This example shows how to enable the distribution of an RSCN configuration:

 switch(config)# rscn distribute

Related Commands	Command	Description
	rscn abort	Cancels a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN.
	rscn commit	Applies a pending RSCN configuration.
	rscn event-tov	Configures an RSCN event timeout.
	clear rscn session	Clears the RSCN session for a specified VSAN.
	show rscn	Displays the RSCN configuration information.

rscn event-tov

To configure an event timeout value for a Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) on a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **rscn event-tov** command. To cancel the event timeout value and restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

rscn event-tov timeout vsan vsan-id

no rscn event-tov timeout vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	timeout	Event timeout value in milliseconds. The range is from 0 to 2000.		
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN where the RSCN event timer should be used. The ID of		
		the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.		
Command Default	The default timeout	The default timeout values are 2000 milliseconds for Fibre Channel VSANs.		
Command Modes	Global configuration	n mode		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
	distribute command The RSCN timer is	registered with Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) during initialization and switchover.		
Examples	This example shows	s how to configure an RSCN event timeout value on VSAN 1:		
Exampleo	switch(config)# rscn event-tov 20 vsan 1			
	Switch (config) =			
Related Commands	Command	Description		
	rscn abort	Cancels a pending RSCN configuration on a specified VSAN.		
	rscn commit	Applies a pending RSCN configuration.		
	rscn distribute	Enables distribution of an RSCN configuration.		
	clear rscn session	Clears the RSCN session for a specified VSAN.		

Displays the RSCN configuration information.

show rscn



S Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with S.

san-port-channel persistent

To convert an autocreated SAN port channel to a persistent SAN port channel, use the **san-port-channel persistent** command.

san-port-channel port-channel-id persistent

Syntax Description	port-channel-id	Port channel ID. The range is from 1 to 128.	
	persistent	Converts the autocreated SAN port channel to a persistent SAN port channel	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	This command is not reversible. A user-created channel group cannot be converted to an autocreated channel group. When the san-port-channel persistent command is applied to an autocreated channel group, the channel group number does not change and the properties of the member ports change to those of a user-created channel group. The channel mode remains active.		
Examples	This example shows how to change the properties of an autocreated channel group to a persistent chann group: switch# san-port-channel 10 persistent		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	san-port-channel protocol	Enables the SAN port channel protocol.	
	show interface port-channel	Displays SAN port channel interface information.	
	show port-channel	Displays SAN port channel information.	

scsi-target

To configure SCSI target discovery, use the **scsi-target** command. To remove SCSI target discovery, use the **no** form of this command.

- scsi-target {auto-poll [vsan vsan-id] | discovery | ns-poll [vsan vsan-id] | on-demand [vsan
 vsan-id]}
- **no scsi-target** {auto-poll [vsan vsan-id] | discovery | ns-poll [vsan vsan-id] | on-demand [vsan vsan-id]}

Syntax Description	auto-poll	auto-poll Configures SCSI target auto-polling globally or per VSAN.				
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.				
	discovery	Configures SCSI target discovery.				
	ns-poll	Configures SCSI target name-server polling globally or per VSAN.				
	on-demand	Configures SCSI targets on-demand globally or per VSAN.				
Command Default	SCSI target discovery for each option is enabled.					
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode				
Command History	Release	Modification				
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Automatic global SCSI target discovery is on by default. Discovery can also be triggered for specific VSANs using on-demand, name server polling, or auto-polling options. All options are on by default. Use the no scsi-target discovery command to turn off all discovery options. You can also turn off specific options by using the no form of this command.					
Examples	This example shows how to configure a SCSI target auto-polling discovery for VSAN 1: switch(config)# scsi-target auto-poll vsan 1					
	This example shows how to remove the SCSI target auto-polling discovery for VSAN 1:					
	<pre>switch(config)# no scsi-target auto-poll vsan 1</pre>					
	This example shows	This example shows how to configure a SCSI target discovery:				
	<pre>switch(config)# scsi-target discovery</pre>					
	This example shows	s how to configure a SCSI target ns-polling discovery for VSAN 1:				
	<pre>switch(config)# scsi-target ns-poll vsan 1</pre>					

This example shows how to remove a SCSI target ns-polling discovery for VSAN 1: switch(config)# no scsi-target ns-poll vsan 1

This example shows how to configure a SCSI target on-demand discovery for VSAN 1: switch(config)# scsi-target on-demand vsan 1

This example shows how to remove a SCSI target on-demand discovery for VSAN 1: switch(config) # no scsi-target on-demand vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	discover scsi-target	Discovers SCSI targets on local storage to the switch or remote storage across the fabric.
	show scsi-target	Displays information about existing SCSI target configurations.

shutdown

To change the virtual Fibre Channel interface or SAN port channel interface state to administrative down, use the **shutdown** command. To enable an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown [force]

no shutdown

Syntax Description	force (Optional) Specifies that the interface state be forcefully changed to administrative down.				
Command Default	Enabled				
Command Modes	Virtual Fibre Chann SAN port channel c	nel interface configuration mode configuration mode			
Command History	Release	Modification			
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.			
	5.0(2)N1(1)	The shutdown command was separated from the interface vfc command.			
	5.1(3)N1(1)	The shutdown keyword was separated from the interface san-port-channel command.			
	Note On a Cisco Nexus 5500 Series that runs a Cisco NX-OS release prior to 5.1(3)N1(1), this command was a keyword of the interface san-port-channel command.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the no shutdov	wn command to enable the interface.			
Examples	This example show	s how to disable virtual Fibre Channel interface 3:			
	<pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface vfc 3 switch(config-if)# shutdown switch(config-if)#</pre>				
	This example shows how to enable virtual Fibre Channel interface 3:				
	<pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface vfc 3 switch(config-if)# no shutdown switch(config-if)#</pre>				
	This example show state:	s how to forcefully bring a SAN port channel interface to the administratively down			
	switch# configure	terminal			

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

switch(config)# interface san-port-channel 3
switch(config-if)# shutdown force
switch(config-if)#

Related Commands	Command	Description		
	interface	Configures a SAN port channel interface.		
	san-port-channel			
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.		
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.		
	show interface vfc	Displays the specified VFC interface, attributes, and status.		

shutdown Ian (FCoE)

To shut down the Ethernet traffic on a Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) link, use the **shutdown lan** command. To restore Ethernet traffic, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown lan

no shutdown lan

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

Command Default Not shut down.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to shut down Ethernet traffic on the interface. If the interface is part of an FCoE VLAN, the shutdown has no impact on the FCoE traffic.

Examples This example shows how to shut down an Ethernet interface on an FCoE link:

switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# shutdown lan
switch(config-if)#

This example shows how to restore traffic on an interface after you have shut down, or disabled, the interface:

switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no shutdown lan
switch(config-if)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe	Configures FCoE parameters.

switchport (Fibre Channel)

To configure a switch port parameter on a Fibre Channel, use the **switchport** command. To discard the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
switchport
```

{fcrxbbcredit {number [mode E | F] | default} | mode {F | NP | SD} | speed {1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | auto [max 2000]} | trunk {allowed vsan {[add] vsan-id | all} | mode {auto | off | on}}}

no switchport {**fcrxbbcredit**| **mode** | **speed** | **trunk** {**allowed vsan** [[**add**] *vsan-id* | **all**] | **mode**}}

Syntax Description	fcrxbbcredit	Configures receive BB_credit for the port.
	number	Receive BB_credit. The range is from 1 to 240.
	mode	Configures receive BB_credit for the specific port mode.
	Е	Configures receive BB_credit for E or TE port mode.
	F	Configures receive BB_credit for F port mode.
	default	Configures default receive BB_credits depending on the port mode and capabilities.
	mode	Configures the port mode.
	F	Configures F port mode.
	NP	Configures N port proxy mode. NP mode is valid only when the switch is operating in N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) mode.
	SD	Configures SD port mode.
	speed	Configures the port speed.
	1000	Configures the 1000-Mbps speed.
	2000	Configures the 2000-Mbps speed.
	4000	Configures the 4000-Mbps speed.
	8000	Configures the 8000-Mbps speed.
	auto	Configures autosense speed.
	max 2000	(Optional) Configures 2 Gbps as the maximum bandwidth reserved in auto mode for 24-port and 48-port 4-Gbps switching module interfaces.
	trunk	Configures trunking parameters on the interface.
	allowed	Specifies the allowed list for interface(s).
	vsan	Configures the VSAN range.
	add	(Optional) Adds the VSAN ID to the allowed VSAN list.
	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	all	Adds all the VSANs to the allowed VSAN list.
	mode	Configures the trunking mode.
	auto	Configures automatic trunking mode.
	off	Disables the trunking mode.
	on	Enables the trunking mode.

Command Default	The EISL encapsulation is disabled. The default receive data buffer size is 2112 bytes. The port mode is auto. The speed is auto. The maximum auto speed is 2000. The trunk mode is on.		
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You can specify a range of interfaces by entering a command with the following example format:		
	 interface fc 1/1 - 5, fc 2/5 - 7 The port speed on an interface determines the amount of shared resources available to the ports in the port group. Port group resources are reserved even though the bandwidth is not used. For example, if an interface is configured for autosensing (auto), then 4 Gbps of bandwidth is reserved even though the maximum operating speed is 2 Gbps. For the same interface, if autosensing with a maximum speed of 2 Gbps (auto max 2000) is configured, then only 2 Gbps of bandwidth is reserved and the unused 2 Gbps is shared with the other interface in the port group. 		
	When configuring port modes, observe the following guidelines:		
	• Auto port mode and E port mode cannot be configured in shared rate mode.		
	• Shared to dedicated ports should be configured in this order: speed, port mode, credit.		
	• Dedicated to s	hared ports should be configured in this order: credit, port mode, speed.	
Examples	This example show	vs how to configure the switch port parameters for a Fibre Channel interface:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface fc 2/3 switch(config-if)# switchport description techdocsSample switch(config-if)# switchport mode E switch(config-if)# switchport trunk mode auto switch(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vsan all switch(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vsan 3 switch(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vsan add 2 switch(config-if)# switchport fcrxbbcredit 20</pre>		
	This example show	s how to configure the mode of a virtual Fibre Channel interface:	
	<pre>switch(config)# : switch(config-if)</pre>	interface vfc 2)# switchport mode F	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcrxbbcredit extended enable	Enables extended BB_credits on the switch.
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.

switchport (SAN PortChannel)

To configure switch port parameters on a SAN port channel interface, use the **switchport** command. To discard the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport {description line | mode {NP | auto} | speed {1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | auto} | trunk
{allowed vsan {vsan-id | add vsan-id | all} | mode {auto | on | off}}}

no switchport {description | mode | speed | trunk {allowed vsan [vsan-id | add vsan-id | all] |
mode}}

Syntax Description	description line	Specifies a description for the interface. The description can be a maximum of 80 alphanumeric characters.
	mode	Configures receive BB_credit for the specific port mode.
	NP	Configures the SAN port channel interface as an N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) port.
	auto	Configures autosense mode.
	speed	Configures the port speed.
	1000	Configures the 1000-Mbps speed.
	2000	Configures the 2000-Mbps speed.
	4000	Configures the 4000-Mbps speed.
	8000	Configures the 8000-Mbps speed.
	auto	Configures the autonegotiation speed.
	trunk	Configures trunking parameters on the interface.
	allowed	Specifies the allowed list for interface(s).
	vsan	Configures the VSAN range.
	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	add	Adds the VSAN ID to the allowed VSAN list.
	all	Adds all the VSANs to the allowed VSAN list.
	mode	Configures the trunking mode.
	on	Enables the trunking mode.
	off	Disables the trunking mode.

Command Default Disat

Disabled

Command Modes SAN po

SAN port channel configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification		
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
	5.1(3)N1(1)The E port was dropped from this release.			
	Support for the N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) port and 8000-Mbps was added.			
		The switchport keyword was separated from the interface san-port-channel command and documented as a separate command.		
		Note On a Cisco Nexus 5500 Series that runs a Cisco NX-OS release prior to 5.1(3)N1(1), this command was a keyword of the interface san-port-channel command.		
Examples	-	s how to configure switch port parameters for a SAN port channel interface:		
Examples	switch# configure			
Examples	switch# configure switch(config)# i switch(config-if)	e terminal Interface san-port-channel 3 # switchport description SAN Port Channel 3 Configuration		
Examples	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# i switch(config-if) switch(config-if)</pre>	e terminal interface san-port-channel 3		
Examples	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# i switch(config-if) switch(config-if)</pre>	<pre># terminal interface san-port-channel 3 # switchport description SAN Port Channel 3 Configuration # switchport speed 2000 # switchport mode NP</pre>		
Examples	<pre>switch# configure switch(config)# i switch(config-if) switch(config-if) switch(config-if) switch(config-if)</pre>	<pre># terminal interface san-port-channel 3 # switchport description SAN Port Channel 3 Configuration # switchport speed 2000 # switchport mode NP</pre>		

ted Commands	Command	Description
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.
	shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.
	channel mode active (SAN PortChannel)	Configures a SAN port channel interface as an active port channel port.

switchport (virtual Fibre Channel interface)

To configure a switch port parameter on a virtual Fibre Channel interface, use the **switchport** command. To discard the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport mode {E | F | NP}

no switchport mode

Syntax Description	switchport mode	Specifies the mode of the virtual Fibre Channel interface.	
	Ε	Configures the virtual Fibre Channel interface as a virtual E (VE) port.	
	F	Configures the virtual Fibre Channel interface as an F port. This is the default mode.	
	NP Configures the virtual Fibre Channel interface as an N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) port.		
command Default	F port mode		
Command Modes	Virtual Fibre Channel	interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	The bind , description , shutdown , and switchport commands were separated from the interface vfc command.	
	5.0(2)N2(1)	Support for virtual E (VE) port was added.	
	5.0(3)N3(1)	Support for N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) port was added.	
Usage Guidelines	trunk port. You can bind an F por on the local switch. B	Channel interface that you bind to the virtual Fibre Channel interface must be a rt to a member of a virtual port channel (vPC) if it is the only member of the vPC ecause of limitations in the hardware, you cannot bind multiple virtual Fibre multiple members of the vPC. You can, however, bind an F port to non-vPC	
	By default, a VE port is enabled for trunk mode. A VE port cannot be bound to a MAC address.		
	VE-capable ports allow the discovery and instantiation of virtual links between Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switches and SAN switches, which enables multi-hop FCoE on the switch.		
Examples	This example shows h	now to configure an F port on virtual Fibre Channel interface 3:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk</pre>		

```
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# interface vfc 3
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode F
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a VE port on virtual Fibre Channel interface 3:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# interface vfc 3
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode E
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	show interface vfc brief	Displays the specified VFC interface, including its attributes and status.
	shutdown	Disables and enables an interface.
	switchport mode trunk	Configures an Ethernet interface as a trunk port.

switchport mode trunk

To configure an Ethernet interface as a trunk port, use the **switchport mode trunk** command. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport mode trunk

no switchport mode trunk

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N1(1)	Switchport trunk mode is on by default for virtual Fibre Channel interfaces.
Usage Guidelines	The Ethernet interf	ace must be configured as a trunk port to allow both Fibre Channel and Ethernet

elines The Ethernet interface must be configured as a trunk port to allow both Fibre Channel and Ethernet traffic on the same interface.

Note

On Cisco NX-OS 5.0(2)N1(1), the switchport trunk mode is on by default for virtual Fibre Channel interfaces and cannot be configured.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the trunk mode for interface Ethernet 2/1:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command Description			
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.		

switchport ignore bit-errors

To prevent the detection of bit error threshold events from disabling the interface on Fibre Channel interfaces, use the **switchport ignore bit-errors** command. To revert to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport ignore bit-errors

no switchport ignore bit-errors

- Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default None
- **Command Modes** Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The bit error rate threshold is used by the switch to detect an increased error rate before performance degradation seriously affects traffic.

Bit errors can occur for the following reasons:

- Faulty or bad cable
- Faulty or bad SFP
- SFP is specified to operate at 1 Gbps but is used at 2 Gbps
- Short haul cable is used for long haul or long haul cable is used for short haul
- Momentary sync loss
- Loose cable connection at one or both ends
- Improper SFP connection at one or both ends

A bit error rate threshold is detected when 15 error bursts occur in a 5-minute period. By default, the switch disables the interface when the threshold is reached. You can enter a **shutdown/no shutdown** command sequence to reenable the interface.

Regardless of the setting of the **switchport ignore bit-errors** command, the switch generates a syslog message when bit error threshold events are detected.

Examples

This example shows how to prevent the detection of bit error events from disabling the interface:

switch(config)# interface fc2/1
switch(config-if)# switchport ignore bit-errors

This example shows how to allow the detection of bit error events from disabling the interface:

switch(config)# interface fc2/1
switch(config-if)# no switchport ignore bit-errors

Related Commands

CommandDescriptionshow interfaceDisplays interface information.

system default switchport

To configure port attributes for Fibre Channel interfaces, use the **system default switchport** command. To disable port attributes, use the **no** form of this command.

system default switchport {shutdown | trunk mode {auto | off | on}}

no system default switchport {shutdown | trunk mode {auto | off | on}}

Syntax Description	shutdown	Disables or enables switch ports by default.			
	trunk	Configures the trunking parameters as a default.			
	mode	Configures the trunking mode.			
	auto	Enables autosense trunking.			
	off	Disables trunking.			
	on	Enables trunking.			
Command Default	Enabled				
Command Modes	Global configuratio	on mode			
Command History	Release	Modification			
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	Attributes configured using this command are applied globally to all future switch port configurations, even if you do not individually specify them at that time.				
	This command changes the configuration of the following ports to administrative mode F:				
	• All ports that are down.				
	• All F ports that are up, whose operational mode is F, and whose administrative mode is not F.				
	This command does not affect non-F ports that are up; however, if non-F ports are down, this command changes the administrative mode of those ports.				
Examples	This example shows how to configure a port shutdown:				
	<pre>switch(config)# system default switchport shutdown</pre>				
	This example shows how to configure the trunk mode:				
	switch(config)# s	ystem default switchport trunk mode auto			

Related Commands	Command	Description			
	show system default switchport	Displays default values for switch port attributes.			
	show interface brief	Displays Fibre Channel port modes.			

system default zone default-zone permit

To configure default values for a zone, use the **system default zone default-zone permit** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

system default zone default-zone permit

no system default zone default-zone permit

- Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Command Default** No default values for zones.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification		
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		

Usage Guidelines This command defines the default values for the default zone for all Virtual SANs (VSANs). The default values are used when you initially create a VSAN and it becomes active. If you do not want to use the default values, use the **zone default-zone permit vsan** command to define the operational values for the default zone.

The **system default zone default-zone permit** command should only be used with VSANs that have not yet been created; it has no effect on existing VSANs.

Because VSAN 1 is the default VSAN and is always present, this command has no effect on it.

ExamplesThis example shows how to set the default zone to use the default values:
switch(config)# system default zone default-zone permitThis example shows how to restore the default setting:

switch(config)#	no	system	default	zone	default-zone permit	

Related Commands	Command	Description		
	zone default-zone permit vsan	Defines whether a default zone (nodes not assigned a created zone) permits or denies access to all in the default zone.		
	show system default zone	Displays default values for the default zone.		

system default zone distribute full

To configure default values for distribution to a zone set, use the **system default zone distribute full** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

system default zone distribute full no system default zone distribute full

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

- **Command Default** Distribution to active zone sets only.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command distributes the default values for the default zone to all Virtual SANs (VSANs). The default values are used when you initially create a VSAN and it becomes active. If you do not want to use the default values, use the **zoneset distribute full vsan** command to distribute the operational values for the default zone.

The **system default zone distribute full** command should only be used with VSANs that have not yet been created; it has no effect on existing VSANs.

Because VSAN 1 is the default VSAN and is always present, this command has no effect on it.

- ExamplesThis example shows how to distribute the default values to the full zone set:
switch(config)# system default zone distribute fullThis example shows how to distribute the default values to the active zone set only:
 - switch(config) # no system default zone distribute full

Related Commands	Command	Description
	zoneset distribute full	Distributes the operational values for the default zone to all zone sets.
	vsan	
	show system default	Displays default values for the default zone.
	zone	





Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) **show** commands.

show cfs

To display Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) information, use the show cfs command.

show cfs {application [name app-name] | lock [name app-name [vsan vsan-id]] | merge status
[name app-name [vsan vsan-id]] | peers [name app-name [vsan vsan-id]] | regions | status }

Syntax Description	application	Displays locally registered applications.
	name app-name	(Optional) Specifies a local application information by name. The name can
		be a maximum of 64 characters.
	lock	Displays the state of application logical or physical locks.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	merge status	Displays CFS merge information.
	peers	Displays logical or physical CFS peers.
	regions	Displays the CFS regions.
	status	Displays if CFS distribution is enabled or disabled. Enabled is the default configuration.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
	5.0(2)N1(1) The show cfs applica	
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) The show cfs applica Conditional services t	This command was introduced. ation command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. how to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications:
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) The show cfs applica Conditional services to This example shows h switch# show cfs pe	This command was introduced. Ation command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. how to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications: Bers
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) The show cfs applica Conditional services to This example shows h switch# show cfs pe This example shows h	This command was introduced. Ation command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. how to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications: how to display the CFS information for all applications on the switch:
Command History Usage Guidelines Examples	5.0(2)N1(1) The show cfs applica Conditional services to This example shows h switch# show cfs pe	This command was introduced. Ation command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. how to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications: how to display the CFS information for all applications on the switch:
Usage Guidelines	5.0(2)N1(1) The show cfs applica Conditional services to This example shows h switch# show cfs pe This example shows h switch# show cfs ag	This command was introduced. Ation command displays only those applications that are registered with CFS. that use CFS do not appear in the output unless those services are running. how to display the CFS physical peer information for all applications: how to display the CFS information for all applications on the switch:

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs	Configures Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) information.

show debug npv

To display the N Port Virtualization (NPV) debug commands configured on the switch, use the **show debug npv** command.

show debug npv

Syntax Description	This command has	no arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The show debug n	pv command is available only when the switch is in NPV mode.
Examples	This example shows how to display all the NPV debug commands available on the switch: switch# show debug npv	
Related Commands	Command	Description

show device-alias

To display the device name information, use the **show device-alias** command.

show device-alias {database | merge status | name device-name [pending] | pending |
 pending-diff | pwwn pwwn-id [pending] | session status | statistics | status}

Syntax Description	database	Displays the entire device name database.	
	merge status	Displays the device merge status.	
	name device-name	Displays device name database information for a specific device name.	
	pending	(Optional) Displays the pending device name database information.	
	pending-diff	Displays pending differences in the device name database information.	
	pwwn pwwn-id	Displays device name database information for a specific pWWN. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> , where <i>h</i> is a hexadecimal digit.	
	session status	Displays the device name session status.	
	statistics	Displays device name database statistics.	
	status	Displays the device name database status.	
Command Default	None		
Commanu Deraut	INOILE		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
oommand mistory	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
	5.0(2)1(1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	To use fcaliases as devi fcalias.	ce names instead of using the cryptic device name, add only one member per	
Examples	This example shows ho	w to display the contents of the device alias database:	
	switch# show device-	alias database	
	This example shows ho fcaliases:	w to display all global fcaliases and all Virtual SAN (VSAN) dependent	
	switch# show device-alias name efg		
	TP1. '		
	I his example shows no	w to display all global fcaliases and all VSAN dependent fcaliases:	
	switch# show device-	w to display all global fcaliases and all VSAN dependent fcaliases:	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	device-alias name	Configures device alias names.
	device-alias database	Configures device alias information.
	device-alias distribute	Enables device alias CFS distribution.

show fabric-binding

To display configured fabric binding information, use the show fabric-binding command.

show fabric-binding {database [active] [vsan vsan-id] | efmd statistics [vsan vsan-id] | statistics
[vsan vsan-id] | violations [last number]}

Syntax Description				
	database	Displays configured database information.		
	active	(Optional) Displays the active database configuration information.		
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies the FICON-enabled Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.		
	efmd statistics	Displays Exchange Fabric Membership Data (EFMD) statistics.		
	statistics	Displays fabric binding statistics.		
	status	Displays fabric binding status. Displays violations in the fabric binding configuration.		
	violations			
	last number	(Optional) Specifies recent violations. The range is from 1 to 100.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.		
	5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows			
	5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows	This command was introduced. how to display the configured fabric binding database information:		
	5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows	This command was introduced. how to display the configured fabric binding database information: .c-binding database how to display the active fabric binding information:		
	5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows	This command was introduced. how to display the configured fabric binding database information: .c-binding database how to display the active fabric binding information: .c-binding database active how to display the active VSAN-specific fabric binding information:		
Command History Examples	5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows switch# show fabri This example shows	This command was introduced. how to display the configured fabric binding database information: c-binding database how to display the active fabric binding information: c-binding database active how to display the active VSAN-specific fabric binding information: c-binding database active vsan 61 how to display the configured VSAN-specific fabric binding information:		

This example shows how to display the EFMD statistics: switch# show fabric-binding efmd statistics
This example shows how to display the EFMD statistics for a specified VSAN:
switch# show fabric-binding efmd statistics vsan 4
This example shows how to display the fabric binding violations:
switch# show fabric-binding violations

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fabric-binding	Configures fabric binding in a VSAN.

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

show fc2

To display FC2 information, use the **show fc2** command.

show fc2 {bind | classf | exchange | exchresp | flogi | nport | plogi | plogi_pwwn | port [brief] |
socket | sockexch | socknotify | socknport | vsan}

Syntax Description	bind	Displays FC2 socket bindings.
Syntax Bosonpilon	classf	Displays FC2 classf sessions.
	exchange	Displays FC2 classi sessions. Displays FC2 active exchanges.
	exchresp	Displays FC2 active exchanges.
	flogi	Displays FC2 FLOGI table.
	nport	Displays FC2 local N ports.
	plogi	Displays FC2 PLOGI sessions.
	plogi_pwwn	Displays FC2 PLOGI pWWN entries.
	port	Displays FC2 physical port table.
	brief	(Optional) Displays FC2 physical port table in a brief format.
	socket	Displays FC2 active sockets.
	sockexch	Displays FC2 active exchanges for each socket.
	socknotify	Displays FC2 local N port PLOGI/LOGO notifications for each socket.
	socknport	Displays FC2 local nports per each socket.
		\mathbf{D}^{\prime}_{i} 1 (1) \mathbf{D}^{\prime}_{i} (2) \mathbf{V}^{\prime}_{i} (1)
Command Default	vsan	Displays the FC2 VSAN table.
Command Default Command Modes		Displays the FC2 VSAN table.
Command Modes	None EXEC mode	
Command Modes	None	Modification
Command Modes	None EXEC mode	
Command Modes Command History	None EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows	Modification This command was introduced. s how to display the FC2 active socket information:
Command Modes Command History	None EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced. s how to display the FC2 active socket information:
Command Modes Command History	None EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows switch# show fc2	Modification This command was introduced. s how to display the FC2 active socket information:
Command Modes Command History	None EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows switch# show fc2	Modification This command was introduced. s how to display the FC2 active socket information: socket s how to display the FC2 socket binding information:
Command Modes Command History	None EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows switch# show fc2 This example shows switch# show fc2	Modification This command was introduced. s how to display the FC2 active socket information: socket s how to display the FC2 socket binding information: bind
	None EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows switch# show fc2 This example shows switch# show fc2	Modification This command was introduced. s how to display the FC2 active socket information: socket s how to display the FC2 socket binding information: bind s how to display the FC2 local N port information:

This example shows how to display the FC2 PLOGI session information: switch# show fc2 plogi

This example shows how to display the FC2 physical port information: switch# **show fc2 port**

This example shows how to display the FC2 local N port PLOGI notifications for each socket: switch# show fc2 socknotify

This example shows how to display the FC2 local N ports for each socket:

switch# show fc2 socknport

This example shows how to display the FC2 VSAN table: switch# show fc2 vsan

show fc-port-security

To display configured port security feature information, use the show fc-port-security command.

show fc-port-security {database [active [vsan vsan-id]] | fwwn fwwn-id vsan vsan-id | interface
{fc slot/port | san-port-channel port} vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id | pending [vsan vsan-id] |
pending-diff [vsan vsan-id] | session status [vsan vsan-id] | statistics [vsan vsan-id] | status
[vsan vsan-id] | violations [last count | vsan vsan-id]}

Syntax Description	database	Displays database-related port security information.
	active	(Optional) Displays the activated database information.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays information for the specified database.
	fwwn fwwn-id	Displays information for the specified fabric WWN.Displays information for an interface.Displays information for the specified Fibre Channel interface.
	interface	
	fc slot/port	
	san-port-channel port	Displays information for the specified SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 128.
	pending	Displays the server address pending configuration.
	pending-diff	Displays the server address pending configuration differences with the active configuration.
	session status	Displays the port security session status on a per VSAN basis.
	statistics	Displays port security statistics.
	status	Displays the port security status on a per VSAN basis.
	violations	Displays violations in the port security database.
	last count	(Optional) Displays the last number of lines in the database. The range is from 1 to 100.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	name (fWWN) or interfa the given fWWN or the i When you enter the show	w fc-port-security command with the last number option, only the specified
	the given fWWN or the i	interface are displayed. w fc-port-security command with the last <i>number</i> option, only the specified

Examples	This example shows how to display the contents of the port security database:
	switch# show fc-port-security database
	This example shows how to display the output of the active port security database in VSAN 1:
	switch# show fc-port-security database vsan 1
	This example shows how to display the active database:
	switch# show fc-port-security database active
	This example shows how to display the wildcard fWWN port security in VSAN 1:
	switch# show fc-port-security database fwwn 20:85:00:44:22:00:4a:9e vsan 1
	This example shows how to display the configured fWWN port security in VSAN 1:
	switch# show fc-port-security database fwwn 20:01:00:05:30:00:95:de vsan 1
	This example shows how to display the interface port information in VSAN 2:
	switch# show fc-port-security database interface fc 2/1 vsan 2
	This example shows how to display the port security statistics:
	switch# show fc-port-security statistics
	This example shows how to display the status of the active database and the autolearn configuration:
	switch# show fc-port-security status
	This example shows how to display the previous 100 violations:
	switch# show fc-port-security violations

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fc-port-security	Configures port security parameters.

show fcalias

To display the member name information in a Fibre Channel alias (fcalias), use the **show fcalias** command.

show fcalias [name fcalias-name] [pending] [vsan vsan-id]

name fcalias-name	(Optional) Displays fcalias information for a specific name. The maximum length is 64.	
pending	(Optional) Displays pending fcalias information.	
vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays fcalias information for a VSAN. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
Displays a list of all global fcaliases and all VSAN-dependent fcaliases.		
EXEC mode		
Release	Modification	
5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
To make use of fcaliase per fcalias.	es as device names instead of using the cryptic device name, add only one member	
This example shows ho switch# show fcalias	ow to display the fcalias configuration information:	
Command	Description	
fcalias name	Configures fcalias names.	
	pending vsan vsan-id Displays a list of all gl EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) To make use of fcaliase per fcalias. This example shows how switch# show fcaliase Command	

show fcdomain

To display the Fibre Channel domain (fcdomain) information, use the show fcdomain command.

show fcdomain [address-allocation [cache] | allowed | domain-list | fcid persistent [unused] |
pending [vsan vsan-id] | pending-diff [vsan vsan-id] | session-status [vsan vsan-id] | statistics
[interface {fc slot/port [vsan vsan-id] } | san-port-channel port [vsan vsan-id]] | status | vsan
vsan-id]

 on (Optional) Displays statistics for the FC ID allocation. (Optional) Reassigns the FC IDs for a device (disk or host) that exited and reentered the fabric for the principal switch. In the cache content, Virtual SAN (VSAN) refers to the VSAN that contains the device, WWN refers to the device that owned the FC IDs, and mask refers to a single or entire area of FC IDs. (Optional) Displays a list of allowed domain IDs. (Optional) Displays a list of domain IDs provided by the principal switch. (Optional) Displays a persistent FC IDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 128.
 reentered the fabric for the principal switch. In the cache content, Virtual SAN (VSAN) refers to the VSAN that contains the device, WWN refers to the device that owned the FC IDs, and mask refers to a single or entire area of FC IDs. (Optional) Displays a list of allowed domain IDs. (Optional) Displays a list of domain IDs provided by the principal switch. (Optional) Displays a list of domain IDs provided by the principal switch. (Optional) Displays unused persistent FC IDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
 SAN (VSAN) refers to the VSAN that contains the device, WWN refers to the device that owned the FC IDs, and mask refers to a single or entire area of FC IDs. (Optional) Displays a list of allowed domain IDs. (Optional) Displays a list of domain IDs provided by the principal switch. (Optional) Displays persistent FC IDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays unused persistent FCIDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 40
 the device that owned the FC IDs, and mask refers to a single or entire area of FC IDs. (Optional) Displays a list of allowed domain IDs. (Optional) Displays a list of domain IDs provided by the principal switch. (Optional) Displays persistent FC IDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays unused persistent FCIDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
of FC IDs.(Optional) Displays a list of allowed domain IDs.(Optional) Displays a list of domain IDs provided by the principal switch.(Optional) Displays persistent FC IDs (across reboot).(Optional) Displays unused persistent FCIDs (across reboot).(Optional) Displays the pending configuration.(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.(Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration.(Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain.(Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain.(Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface.(Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
 (Optional) Displays a list of domain IDs provided by the principal switch. (Optional) Displays persistent FC IDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays unused persistent FCIDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies an interface. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. The range is from 1 to
 (Optional) Displays persistent FC IDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays unused persistent FCIDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies an interface. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. The range is from 1 to
 (Optional) Displays unused persistent FCIDs (across reboot). (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies an interface. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. The range is from 1 to
 (Optional) Displays the pending configuration. (Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies an interface. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. The range is from 1 to
 (Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies an interface. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. H port (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
 (Optional) Displays the difference between the running configuration and the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies an interface. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. I port (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
the pending configuration. (Optional) Displays the last action performed by an FC domain. (Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies an interface. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
(Optional) Displays the statistics of an FC domain. (Optional) Specifies an interface. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. et port (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
(Optional) Specifies an interface. (Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. I port (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
(Optional) Specifies a Fibre Channel interface. <i>I port</i> (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
<i>I port</i> (Optional) Specifies a SAN port channel interface. The range is from 1 to
120.
(Optional) Displays all VSAN-independent information in an FC domain.
Modification
This command was introduced.

Examples

L

This example shows how to display the fcdomain information for VSAN 1:

```
switch# show fcdomain vsan 1
```

This example shows how to display the fcdomain domain-list information for VSAN 76:

```
switch# show fcdomain domain-list vsan 76
```

domains:	3				
		WWIN			
20:01	:00:	05:30:00:	:47:df	[Principa	1]
20:01	:00:	0d:ec:08:	:60:c1	[Local]	
50:00	:53:	Of:ff:f0:	:10:06	[Virtual	(IVR)]
	20:01: 20:01:	20:01:00:	WWN 20:01:00:05:30:00 20:01:00:0d:ec:08	WWN 20:01:00:05:30:00:47:df 20:01:00:0d:ec:08:60:c1	

Table 1 describes the significant fields shown in the show fcdomain domain-list command output.

Field	Description
Domain ID	Lists the domain IDs corresponding to the WWN.
WWN	Indicates the WWN of the switch (physical or virtual) that requested the corresponding domain ID.
Principal	Indicates which row of the display lists the WWN and domain ID of the principal switch in the VSAN.
Local	Indicates which row of the display lists the WWN and domain ID of the local switch (the switch where you entered the show fcdomain domain-list command).
Virtual (IVR)	Indicates which row of the display lists the WWN of the virtual switch used by the Inter-VSAN Routing (IVR) manager to obtain the domain ID.

Table 1 show fcdomain Field Descriptions

This example shows how to display the allowed domain ID lists:

```
switch# show fcdomain allowed vsan 1
```

This example shows how to display the status of the CFS distribution for allowed domain ID lists: switch# show fcdomain status

This example shows how to display the pending configuration changes:

switch# show fcdomain pending vsan 10

This example shows how to display the differences between the pending configuration and the current configuration:

```
switch# show fcdomain pending-diff vsan 10
```

This example shows how to display the status of the distribution session:

switch# show fcdomain session-status vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcdomain	Configures the Fibre Channel domain feature.

show fcdroplatency

To display the configured Fibre Channel latency parameters, use the **show fcdroplatency** command.

show fcdroplatency [network | switch]

Syntax Description	network	(Optional) Displays the network latency in milliseconds.
	switch	(Optional) Displays the switch latency in milliseconds.
ommand Default	None	
ommand Modes	EXEC mode	
command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to display the configured Fibre Channel latency parameters: switch# show fcdroplatency	
Related Commands	Command	Description

show fcflow stats

To display the configured Fibre Channel flow (fcflow) information, use the show fcflow stats command.

show fcflow stats [aggregated | usage] [index flow-index]

Syntax Description	aggregated	(Optional) Displays aggregated fcflow statistics.	
	usage	(Optional) Displays flow index usage.	
	index <i>flow-index</i>	(Optional) Specifies an fcflow index.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to display the aggregated fcflow details:		
	switch# show fcflow stats aggregated		
	This example shows how to display the fcflow details:		
	switch# show fcflow stats		
	This example shows how to display the fcflow index usage:		
	switch# show fcflow stats usage		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fcflow stats	Configures fcflow statistics.	

show fcid-allocation

To display the Fibre Channel area list of company IDs, use the **show fcid allocation** command.

show fcid-allocation area | company-id-from-wwn wwn [company-id]

Syntax Description	area	Displays the auto area list of company IDs.
	company-id-from-wwn wwn	Displays the company ID from the specified world wide name (WWN).
	company-id	(Optional) Company ID (also know as Organizational Unit Identifier, or OUI) to display.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	switch# show fcid-allo	
Examples	-	cation area
Examples	<pre>switch# show fcid-allo Fcid area allocation co 00:50:2E 00:50:8B 00:60:B0 00:A0:B8 00:E0:69 00:E0:8B 00:32:23 + Total company ids: 7 + - Additional user con * - Explicitly deleted Table 2 describes the sign</pre>	cation area ompany id info: nfigured company ids. company ids from default list. ificant fields shown in the display.
Examples	<pre>switch# show fcid-alloo Fcid area allocation co 00:50:2E 00:50:8B 00:60:B0 00:A0:B8 00:E0:69 00:E0:8B 00:32:23 + Total company ids: 7 + - Additional user con * - Explicitly deleted Table 2 describes the sign Table 2 show fcid</pre>	cation area ompany id info: hfigured company ids. company ids from default list. ificant fields shown in the display. d-allocation area company Field Descriptions
Examples	<pre>switch# show fcid-allo Fcid area allocation co 00:50:2E 00:50:8B 00:60:B0 00:A0:B8 00:E0:69 00:E0:8B 00:32:23 + Total company ids: 7 + - Additional user con * - Explicitly deleted Table 2 describes the sign</pre>	cation area ompany id info: nfigured company ids. company ids from default list. ificant fields shown in the display.

Indicates a company ID deleted from the default list.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcid-allocation	Adds a FCID to the default area company ID list.

show fcns database

To display the results of the discovery, or to display the name server database for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN) or for all VSANs, use the **show fcns database** command.

show fcns database {detail [vsan vsan-id] | domain domain-id [detail] [vsan vsan-range] | fcid
fcid-id [detail] vsan vsan-range | local [detail] [vsan vsan-range] | vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	detail	Displays all objects in each entry.	
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays entries for a specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	domain domain-id	Displays entries in a domain.	
	detail	(Optional) Displays detailed entries for the domain.	
	fcid fcid-id	Displays entry for the given port.	
	local	Displays local entries.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The discovery can take several minutes to complete, especially if the fabric is large or if several devices are slow to respond. Virtual enclosure ports can be viewed using the show fcns database command.		
Examples	This example shows how to display the contents of the FCNS database:		
	switch# show fcns database		
	This example shows how to display the detailed contents of the FCNS database:		
	switch# show fcns database detail		
	This example shows how to display the management VSAN (VSAN 2):		
	switch# show fcns database vsan 2		
	This example shows how to display the database for all configured VSANs:		
	switch# show fcns database		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcns	Specifies the configuration mode command for name server configuration.

show fcns statistics

To display the statistical information for a specified Virtual SAN (VSAN) or for all VSANs, use the **show fcns statistics** command.

show fcns statistics [detail] [vsan vsan-id]

Syntax Description	detail	(Optional) Displays detailed statistics.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays statistics for the specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example show switch# show fcns	s how to display the statistical information for a specified VSAN: s statistics
Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcns	Specifies the configuration mode command for name server configuration.

show fcoe

To display the status of Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) parameters on the switch, use the **show fcoe** command.

show fcoe

Syntax Description	This command h	as no arguments o	or keywords.
--------------------	----------------	-------------------	--------------

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the FCoE status:

```
switch# show fcoe
Global FCF details
    FCF-MAC is 00:0d:ec:a3:9d:80
    FC-MAP is 0e:fc:00
    FCF Priority is 128
    FKA Advertisement period for FCF is 8 seconds
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe fcf-priority	Configures the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value.
	fcoe fcmap	Configures the FCoE MAC Address Prefix (FC MAP) used to associate the FCoE node (ENode).
	fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.
	show fcoe database	Displays the FCoE database information.

show fcoe-npv issu-impact

To display the configuration issues caused by the Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) during a nondisruptive in-service software upgrade (ISSU), use the **show fcoe-npv issu-impact** command.

show fcoe-npv issu-impact

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None
Command Modes	EXEC mode
Command History	Release Modification
	5.0(3)N2(1) This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, make sure that you enable Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) N-Port Virtualizer (NPV) on the switch by using the feature fcoe-npv command.
	This command requires the FCoE NPV license.
Examples	This example shows how to display the configuration issues caused by the FCoE NPV feature: switch# show fcoe-npv issu-impact show fcoe-npv issu-impact
	Please make sure to enable "disable-fka" on all logged in VFCs Please increase the FKA duration to 60 seconds on FCF
	Active VNP ports with no disable-fka set
	ISSU downgrade not supported as feature fcoe-npv is enabled switch#
Related Commands	Command Description
	feature fcoe-npv Enables FCoE NPV on the switch.

Command	Description
show running-config fcoe_mgr	Displays the FCoE running configuration information.
show tech-support fcoe	Displays troubleshooting information about FCoE.

show fcoe database

To display information about the Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) database, use the **show fcoe database** command.

show fcoe database

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Command Default** None
- **Command Modes** EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the FCoE database:

switch# show fcoe database

		PORT NAME	
vfc1	0x580016	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:45	00:00:00:13:05:01
vfc1	0x580017	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:bf	00:00:00:13:05:01
vfc2	0x580020	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:46	00:00:00:13:05:02
vfc2	0x580033	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c0	00:00:00:13:05:02
vfc4	0x58001e	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:48	00:00:00:13:05:04
vfc4	0x580031	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c2	00:00:00:13:05:04
vfc5	0x58001d	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:49	00:00:00:13:05:05
vfc5	0x580030	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c3	00:00:00:13:05:05
vfc6	0x58001c	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4a	00:00:00:13:05:06
vfc6	0x58002f	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c4	00:00:00:13:05:06
vfc7	0x58001b	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4b	00:00:00:13:05:07
vfc7	0x58002e	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c5	00:00:00:13:05:07
vfc8	0x58001a	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4c	00:00:00:13:05:08
vfc8	0x58002d	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c6	00:00:00:13:05:08
vfc9	0x580019	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4d	00:00:00:13:05:09
vfc9	0x58002c	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c7	00:00:00:13:05:09
vfc10	0x580018	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4e	00:00:00:13:05:0a
vfc10	0x58002a	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c8	00:00:00:13:05:0a
vfc11	0x580023	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4f	00:00:00:13:05:0b
vfc11	0x580036	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c9	00:00:00:13:05:0b
vfc12	0x580022	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:50	00:00:00:13:05:0c
vfc12	0x580035	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:ca	00:00:00:13:05:0c
vfc13	0x580021	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:51	00:00:00:13:05:0d
vfc13	0x580034	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:cb	00:00:00:13:05:0d
vfc14	0x58002b	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:52	00:00:00:13:05:0e
vfc14	0x58003d	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:cc	00:00:00:13:05:0e
vfc15	0x580029	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:53	00:00:00:13:05:0f
vfc15	0x58003c	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:cd	00:00:00:13:05:0f

vfc16	0x580028	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:54	00:00:00:13:05:10
vfc16	0x58003b	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:ce	00:00:00:13:05:10
vfc17	0x580027	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:55	00:00:00:13:05:11
vfc17	0x580039	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:cf	00:00:00:13:05:11
vfc18	0x580026	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:56	00:00:00:13:05:12
vfc18	0x58003a	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:d0	00:00:00:13:05:12
vfc19	0x580025	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:57	00:00:00:13:05:13
vfc19	0x580038	10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:d1	00:00:00:13:05:13
vfc20	0x580024	10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:58	00:00:00:13:05:14
switch#			

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe fcf-priority	Configures the FCoE Initialization Protocol (FIP) priority value.
	fcoe fcmap	Configures the FCoE MAC Address Prefix (FC MAP) used to associate the FCoE node (ENode).
	fcoe fka-adv-period	Configures the time interval at which FIP keep alive (FKA) messages are transmitted to the MAC address of the ENode.
	show fcoe	Displays the status of the FCoE parameters.

OL-28876-01

show fcroute

To view specific information about existing Fibre Channel and Fabric Shortest Path First (FSPF) configurations, use the **show fcroute** command.

Syntax Description	distance	Displays the FC route preference.
	label	Displays label routes.
	label	(Optional) Label routes for the specified label.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies the ID of the VSAN (from 1 to 4093).
	multicast	Displays FC multicast routes.
	fc-id	(Optional) Fibre Channel ID.
	summary	Displays the FC routes summary.
	unicast	Displays FC unicast routes.
	host	Unicast routes for the specified host.
	fc-mask	Unicast routes for hosts that match the range of FCIDs that are specified by the mask.
	None	
ommand Default	ivone	
Command Default Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command Modes		Modification
	EXEC mode	Modification This command was introduced.
command Modes command History	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are
ommand Modes ommand History sage Guidelines	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the tota	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are
command Modes command History Isage Guidelines	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the tota	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are l number of routes. s how to display the administrative distance:
Command Modes Command History Isage Guidelines	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the tota This example show switch# show force	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are l number of routes. s how to display the administrative distance: pute distance
Command Modes	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the tota This example show switch# show force This example show	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are l number of routes. s how to display the administrative distance: pute distance s how to display the multicast routing information:
Command Modes Command History Isage Guidelines	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the tota This example show switch# show force This example show switch# show force	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are l number of routes. s how to display the administrative distance: pute distance s how to display the multicast routing information: pute multicast
Command Modes Command History Isage Guidelines	EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) When the number of included in the tota This example show switch# show force This example show switch# show force	This command was introduced. of routes are displayed in the command output, both visible and hidden routes are l number of routes. s how to display the administrative distance: pute distance s how to display the multicast routing information:

This example shows how to display the FCID and interface information for a specified VSAN: switch# show fcroute multicast 0xffffff vsan 2 This example shows how to display the unicast routing information: switch# show fcroute unicast This example shows how to display the unicast routing information for a specified VSAN: switch# show fcroute unicast vsan 4 This example shows how to display the unicast routing information for a specified FCID: switch# show fcroute unicast 0x040101 0xffffff vsan 4 This example shows how to display the route database information: switch# show fcroute summary This example shows how to display the route database information for a specified VSAN: switch# show fcroute summary This example shows how to display the route database information for a specified VSAN: switch# show fcroute summary

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcroute	Configures Fibre Channel routes and activates policy routing.

show fcs

To display the status of the fabric configuration, use the **show fcs** commands.

show fcs {database [vsan vsan-id] | ie [nwwn wwn | vsan vsan-id] | platform {name string | vsan
vsan-id} | port {pwwn wwn | vsan vsan-id} | statistics vsan vsan-id | vsan}

Syntax Description	database	Displays local database of frame check sequence (FCS).
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	ie	Displays interconnect element objects information.
	nwwn wwn	(Optional) Specifies a node WWN ID. The format is
		hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh.
	platform	Displays platform objects information.
	name string	(Optional) Specifies a platform name. The name can be a maximum of 255 characters.
	port	Displays port objects information.
	pwwn wwn	Specifies a port WWN ID. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .
	statistics	Displays statistics for FCS packets.
	vsan	Displays list of all the VSANs.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command Modes Command History	EXEC mode	Modification
		Modification This command was introduced.
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced. s how to display the FCS database information:
Command History	Release5.0(2)N1(1)This example showsswitch# show fcs	This command was introduced. s how to display the FCS database information: database s how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific VSAN:
Command History	Release5.0(2)N1(1)This example showswitch# show fcsThis example showswitch# show fcsThis example show	This command was introduced. s how to display the FCS database information: database s how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific VSAN:
Command History	Release5.0(2)N1(1)This example showsswitch# show fcsThis example showsswitch# show fcsThis example showsswitch# show fcs	This command was introduced. s how to display the FCS database information: database s how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific VSAN: ie vsan 1 s how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific WWN:
Command History	Release5.0(2)N1(1)This example showsswitch# show fcsThis example showsswitch# show fcsThis example showsswitch# show fcsThis example showsswitch# show fcsThis example shows	This command was introduced. s how to display the FCS database information: database s how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific VSAN: ie vsan 1 s how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific WWN: ie nwwn 20:01:00:05:30:00:16:df vsan 1
Command History	Release5.0(2)N1(1)This example showsswitch# show fcsThis example showsswitch# show fcs	This command was introduced. s how to display the FCS database information: database s how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific VSAN: ie vsan 1 s how to display the interconnect element object information for a specific WWN: ie nwwn 20:01:00:05:30:00:16:df vsan 1 s how to display the platform information:

This example shows how to display the FCS port information within a specified VSAN: switch# show fcs port vsan 24 This example shows how to display the ports within a specified WWN: switch# show fcs port pwwn 20:51:00:05:30:00:16:de vsan 24 This example shows how to display the FCS statistics: switch# show fcs statistics

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcs	Configures FCS platform attributes.

show fcsp

To display the status of the Fibre Channel Security Protocol (FC-SP) configuration, use the **show fcsp** commands.

Syntax Description	asciiwwn ascii-wwn	(Optional) Displays the ASCII representation of the WWN used with authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) server.	
	dhchap	(Optional) Displays the DHCHAP hash algorithm status.	
	database	(Optional) Displays the contents of the local DHCHAP database.	
	interface	(Optional) Displays the FC-SP settings for a Fibre Channel or Fibre Channel interface.	
	fc slot/port	Specifies a Fibre Channel interface.	
	vfc vfc-id	(Optional) Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.	
	statistics	(Optional) Displays the statistics for the specified interface.	
	wwn	(Optional) Displays the FC-SP identity of the other device.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows ho	w to display the DHCHAP configurations in FC interfaces:	
	switch# show fcsp interface fc2/3		
	This example shows how to display the DHCHAP statistics for an FC interface:		
	switch# show fcsp interface fc2/3 statistics		
	This example shows how to display the FC-SP WWN of the device connected through a specified interface:		
	switch# show fcsp interface fc 2/1 wwn		
	This example shows how to display the hash algorithm and DHCHAP groups configured for the local switch:		
	switch# show fcsp dhchap		
	This example shows ho	w to display the DHCHAP local password database:	
	This example shows ho switch# show fcsp dh		

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

This example shows how to display the ASCII representation of the device WWN: switch# show fcsp asciiwwn 30:11:bb:cc:dd:33:11:22

Related Commands

Command	Description	
fcsp enable	Enables the FC-SP feature for this switch.	

show fctimer

To display the Fibre Channel timers (fctimer), use the **show fctimer** command.

show fctimer [d_s_tov [vsan vsan-id] | e_d_tov [vsan vsan-id] | f_s_tov [vsan vsan-id] | r_a_tov
[vsan vsan-id] | last action status | pending | pending-diff | session status | status | vsan
vsan-id]

Syntax Description	d_s_tov	(Optional) Displays the distributed services time out value (D_S_TOV) in milliseconds.	
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays information for a Virtual SAN (VSAN). The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	e_d_tov	(Optional) Displays the error detection timeout value (E_D_TOV) in milliseconds.	
	f_s_tov	(Optional) Displays the fabric stability timeout value (F_S_TOV) in milliseconds.	
	r_a_tov	(Optional) Displays the resource allocation time out value (R_A_TOV) in milliseconds.	
	last action status pending	(Optional) Displays the status of the last Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) commit or discard operation.(Optional) Displays the status of pending fctimer commands.	
			pending-diff
		session status	(Optional) Displays the state of the fctimer CFS session.
	status	(Optional) Displays the Fibre Channel timer status.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
Examples	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
	This example shows how to display the configured global TOVs: switch# show fctimer		
	This example shows h switch# show fctime	ow to display the configured TOVs for a specified VSAN: r vsan 10	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fctimer	Configures fctimer parameters.

show fdmi

To display the Fabric-Device Management Interface (FDMI) database information, use the **show fdmi** command.

show fdmi database [detail [hba-id {hba-id vsan vsan-id}] | vsan vsan-id] | suppress-updates

Syntax Description	database	Displays the FDMI database contents.	
	detail	(Optional) Specifies detailed FDMI information.	
	hba-id hba-id	(Optional) Displays detailed information for the specified host bus adapter (HBA) entry.	
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies FDMI information for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	suppress-updates	Displays the VSANs that are configured to suppress updates.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows h switch# show fdmi da	ow to display all HBA management servers:	
	T 1.'		
	This example shows how to display the VSAN1-specific FDMI information: switch# show fdmi database detail vsan 1		
	-	ow to display the details for the specified HBA entry:	
	switch# show fdmi d a	atabase detail Hba-id 21:01:00:e0:8b:2a:f6:54 vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	fdmi suppress-updat	ses Suppresses FDMI updates.	

show fex

To display information about a specific Fabric Extender or all attached chassis, use the **show fex** command.

show fex [chassis_ID [detail]]

Syntax Description	chassis_ID	(Optional) Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID range is from 100 to 199.
	detail	(Optional) Displays a detailed listing.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
	FEX FEX Number Descri	
	100 FEX01 101 FEX01	
	102 FEX01	
	105 FEX01 switch#	05 Online N2K-C2232P-10GE JAF1331AKBM
	This example show	vs how to display information about a specific Fabric Extender chassis:
	Extender Model Part No: 73-12 pinning-mode: s Fabric port fo Fabric interfa Po5 - Interfa	tion: FEX0101 state: Online .2(1)N1(1) [Switch version: 4.2(1)N1(1)] : N2K-C2248TP-1GE, Extender Serial: JAF11223333 748-01 tatic Max-links: 1 r control traffic: Eth3/5
		erface Up. State: Active

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fex	Creates a Fabric Extender and enters fabric extender configuration mode.

show flogi

To list all the fabric login (FLOGI) sessions through all interfaces across all Virtual SAN (VSANs), use the **show flogi** command.

show flogi {auto-area-list} | database {fcid fcid-id | interface {fc slot/port | vfc vfc-id} | vsan
vsan-id}

Syntax Description	auto-area-list	Displays the list of Organizational Unit Identifiers (OUIs) that are allocated areas.
	database	Displays information about FLOGI sessions.
	fcid fcid-id	Displays FLOGI database entries based on the FCID allocated. The format is <i>0xhhhhhh</i> .
	interface	Displays FLOGI database entries based on the logged in interface.
	fc slot/port	Specifies the Fibre Channel or virtual Fibre Channel interface by slot and port number.
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	vsan vsan-id	Displays FLOGI database entries based on the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	In a Fibre Channel to verify if a storage	ommand is sorted by interface numbers and then by VSAN IDs. fabric, each host or disk requires an FCID. Use the show flogi database command e device is displayed in the fabric login (FLOGI) table as in the examples below. If
	-	is displayed in the FLOGI table, the fabric login is successful. Examine the FLOGI h that is directly connected to the host HBA and connected ports.
Examples	This example shows	s how to display the details on the FLOGI database:
	switch# show flog	i database
	-	
	-	s how to display the FLOGI interface:
	This example shows	

This example shows how to display the FLOGI VSAN:

switch# show flogi database vsan 1

This example shows how to display the FLOGI for a specific FCID:

switch# show flogi database fcid 0xef02e2

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcns database	Displays all the local and remote name server entries.

show fspf

To display global Fibre Shortest Path First (FSPF) routing information, use the show fspf command.

show fspf [database [vsan vsan-id] [detail | domain domain-id detail] | interface | vsan vsan-id
interface {fc slot/port | san-port-channel port-channel}]

databasevsan vsan-iddetaildomain domain-idinterfacefc slot/portsan-port-channelport-channelNoneEXEC modeRelease5.0(2)N1(1)	 (Optional) Displays the FSPF link state database. (Optional) Specifies the Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093. (Optional) Displays detailed FSPF information. (Optional) Specifies the domain of the database. The range is from 0 to 255. (Optional) Specifies the FSPF interface. Specifies the Fibre Channel interface to configure. Specifies the port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 256. Modification This command was introduced.
detaildomain domain-idinterfacefc slot/portsan-port-channelport-channelNoneEXEC modeRelease	4093. (Optional) Displays detailed FSPF information. (Optional) Specifies the domain of the database. The range is from 0 to 255. (Optional) Specifies the FSPF interface. Specifies the Fibre Channel interface to configure. Specifies the port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 256. Modification
domain domain-idinterfacefc slot/portsan-port-channelport-channelNoneEXEC modeRelease	(Optional) Specifies the domain of the database. The range is from 0 to 255. (Optional) Specifies the FSPF interface. Specifies the Fibre Channel interface to configure. Specifies the port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 256. Modification
interface fc slot/port san-port-channel port-channel None EXEC mode Release	(Optional) Specifies the FSPF interface. Specifies the Fibre Channel interface to configure. Specifies the port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 256. Modification
fc slot/port san-port-channel port-channel None EXEC mode Release	Specifies the Fibre Channel interface to configure. Specifies the port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 256. Modification
san-port-channel port-channel None EXEC mode Release	Specifies the port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 256. Modification
port-channel None EXEC mode Release	Modification
EXEC mode Release	
Release	
5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
If you enter the comma	and without parameters, all the entries in the database are displayed.
This example shows he	ow to display the FSPF interface information:
switch# show fspf vs	san 1 fc2/1
This example shows he	ow to display the FSPF database information:
switch# show fspf d a	
LSR Type Advertising domain I LSR Age LSR Incarnation numb LSR Checksum Number of links	= 1050 ber = 0x800007c5 = 0x35d2
	This example shows h switch# show fspf d FSPF Link State Data LSR Type Advertising domain T LSR Age LSR Incarnation num LSR Checksum Number of links

This command shows how to display the FSPF information for a specified VSAN:

```
switch# show fspf vsan 1
FSPF routing for VSAN 1
FSPF routing administration status is enabled
FSPF routing operational status is UP
It is an intra-domain router
Autonomous region is 0
SPF hold time is 0 msec
MinLsArrival = 1000 msec , MinLsInterval = 2000 msec
Local Domain is 0xc6(198)
Number of LSRs = 1, Total Checksum = 0x000035d2
Protocol constants :
  LS_REFRESH_TIME = 30 minutes (1800 sec)
  MAX_AGE
                 = 60 minutes (3600 sec)
Statistics counters :
  Number of LSR that reached MaxAge = 0
                              = 0
  Number of SPF computations
  Number of Checksum Errors
                                    = 0
  Number of Transmitted packets : LSU 0 LSA 0 Hello 0 Retranmsitted LSU 0
  Number of received packets : LSU 0 LSA 0 Hello 0 Error packets 0
```

```
switch#
```

This command shows how to display the FSPF information for all interfaces:

```
switch# show fspf interface
FSPF interface vfc5 in VSAN 1
FSPF routing administrative state is active
Interface cost is 2100
Timer intervals configured, Hello 20 s, Dead 80 s, Retransmit 5 s
FSPF State is DOWN
```

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fspf	Configures FSPF.

show in-order-guarantee

To display the present configured state of the in-order delivery feature, use the **show in-order-guarantee** command.

show in-order-guarantee

Syntax Description	This command has no a	rguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows ho switch# show in-orde :	w to display the present configuration status of the in-order delivery feature: r-guarantee
Related Commands	Command	Description
	in-order-guarantee	Enables in-order delivery.

show interface fcoe

To display information about the Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) for an interface, use the **show** interface fcoe command.

show interface [interface number] fcoe

Syntax Description	interface	(Optional) Interface, either Ethernet or EtherChannel.
	number	Interface number. The number can be one of the following:
		• The Ethernet interface slot and the port number within the slot. The slot number range is from 1 to 255, and the port number range is from 1/255.
		• The EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
command Default	None	
command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
-	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
xamples	switch# show inte	
zamples	-	coe UP
zamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC	coe UP Coe UP Coe UP Coe UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC	coe UP coe UP coe UP coe UP coe UP coe UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/5 is FC	rface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC	rface fcoe CoE UP CoE UP CoE UP CoE UP CoE UP CoE UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/5 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC	rface fcoe COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP COE UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/5 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC	Image: Stress
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F	Image: State State State Sole UP Sole UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F	rface fcoe SOE UP SOE UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F	rface fcoe SOE UP SOE UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F	rface fcoe SOE UP SOE UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F	Image: Section of the sectio
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/8 is FC Ethernet1/10 is FC Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F	rface fcoe See UP See UP
ixamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/9 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/14 is F	rface fcoe COE UP COE UP
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/17 is F Ethernet1/17 is F	Impact for
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/17 is F Ethernet1/18 is F	Impaired fooe Soe UP
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F	Impaired fooe Soe UP
Examples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is FC Ethernet1/10 is FC Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/12 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/20 is F Ethernet1/21 is F	Importance file Importance file Importance Importance Importance
xamples	switch# show inte Ethernet1/1 is FC Ethernet1/2 is FC Ethernet1/3 is FC Ethernet1/4 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/6 is FC Ethernet1/7 is FC Ethernet1/10 is FC Ethernet1/10 is F Ethernet1/11 is F Ethernet1/13 is F Ethernet1/14 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/16 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/18 is F Ethernet1/19 is F Ethernet1/19 is F	rface fcoe NOE UP NOE down NOE down NOE down NOE down NOE down NOE down NOE UP NOE down NOE UP

```
Ethernet1/25 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/26 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/27 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/28 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/29 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/30 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/31 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/32 is FCoE UP
Ethernet1/33 is FCoE UP
    vfc1 is Up
       FCID is 0x580016
       PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:45
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:01
        FCID is 0x580017
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:bf
       MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:01
    vfc2 is Up
       FCID is 0x580020
        PWWN is 10:00:00:07:f8:0e:46
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:02
        FCID is 0x580033
       PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c0
       MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:02
    vfc4 is Up
       FCID is 0x58001e
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:48
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:04
        FCID is 0x580031
        PWWN is 10:00:00:07:f8:21:c2
       MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:04
    vfc5 is Up
       FCID is 0x58001d
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:49
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:05
        FCID is 0x580030
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c3
       MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:05
    vfc6 is Up
       FCID is 0x58001c
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:0e:4a
        MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:06
        FCID is 0x58002f
        PWWN is 10:00:00:00:07:f8:21:c4
       MAC addr is 00:00:00:13:05:06
Ethernet1/34 is FCoE down
Ethernet1/35 is FCoE UP
<--Output truncated-->
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the FCoE information for a specific Ethernet interface:

switch# show interface ethernet 1/21 fcoe
Ethernet1/21 is FCoE UP
switch#

This example shows how to display the FCoE information for a specific EtherChannel interface:

```
switch# show interface port-channel 3 fcoe
port-channel3 is FCoE UP
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show fcoe	Displays the status of the FCoE parameters.

show interface san-port-channel

To display the configuration information of SAN port channel interfaces, use the **show interface san-port-channel** command.

show interface san-port-channel port-num [brief | counters [brief] | trunk vsan [vsan-range]]

Syntax Description	port-num	SAN port channel interface ID. The range is from 1 to 256.
	brief	(Optional) Displays brief information about the SAN port channel interfaces.
	counters	(Optional) Displays the SAN port channel interface counters.
	trunk	(Optional) Displays the SAN port channel interface trunk information.
	vsan	(Optional) Displays the per VSAN information for the SAN port channe interface trunk.
	vsan-range	(Optional) VSAN range. The range is from 1 to 4093.
ommand Default	None	
ommand Modes	EXEC mode	
command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	s how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channe
xamples	interface: switch# show inte	rs how to display the configuration information for a specified SAN port channe erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members)
xamples	interface: switch# show inte san-port-channel Hardware is F	erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel
xamples	interface: switch# show intersan-port-channel Hardware is P Port WWN is 2	erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members)
xamples	interface: switch# show interson san-port-channel Hardware is H Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta	erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel 24:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 ode is NP, trunk mode is off ate traps are enabled
xamples	interface: switch# show intersections san-port-channel Hardware is P Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link star Port vsan is 1 minute input	erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel 24:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 ode is NP, trunk mode is off ate traps are enabled 1 at rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec
xamples	interface: switch# show intersections san-port-channel Hardware is H Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link star Port vsan is 1 minute input 1 minute output	erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel 24:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 ode is NP, trunk mode is off ate traps are enabled 1 at rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec but rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec
xamples	<pre>interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is H Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta Port vsan is 1 minute inpu 1 minute outp 0 frames in 0 discard</pre>	<pre>erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel 24:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 ode is NP, trunk mode is off ate traps are enabled 1 at rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec out rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec nput, 0 bytes ds, 0 errors</pre>
xamples	<pre>interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta Port vsan is 1 minute inpu 1 minute outp 0 frames in 0 discard 0 CRC, 0</pre>	erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel 24:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 ode is NP, trunk mode is off ate traps are enabled 1 at rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec out rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec nput, 0 bytes ds, 0 errors 0 unknown class
xamples	<pre>interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta Port vsan is 1 minute inpu 1 minute outp 0 frames in 0 discard 0 CRC, 0 0 too lor 0 frames outp 0 frames outp 0 frames outp</pre>	<pre>erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel 24:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 ode is NP, trunk mode is off ate traps are enabled 1 at rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec out rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec nput, 0 bytes ds, 0 errors 0 unknown class ng, 0 too short atput, 0 bytes</pre>
xamples	<pre>interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta Port vsan is 1 minute inpu 1 minute outp 0 frames ir 0 discard 0 cRC, 0 0 too lor 0 frames ou 0 discard</pre>	<pre>erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel 24:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 ode is NP, trunk mode is off ate traps are enabled 1 at rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec out rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec nput, 0 bytes ds, 0 errors 0 unknown class ng, 0 too short atput, 0 bytes ds, 0 errors</pre>
xamples	<pre>interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta Port vsan is 1 minute inpu 1 minute outp 0 frames ir 0 discard 0 cRC, 0 0 too lor 0 frames ou 0 discard 0 input OLS 0 output OL</pre>	<pre>erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel 24:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 ode is NP, trunk mode is off ate traps are enabled 1 at rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec out rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes ds, 0 errors 0 unknown class ds, 0 errors 5, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits LS, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits </pre>
xamples	<pre>interface: switch# show inter san-port-channel Hardware is F Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta Port vsan is 1 minute inpu 1 minute outp 0 frames ir 0 discard 0 cRC, 0 0 too lor 0 frames ou 0 discard 0 input OLS 0 output OL</pre>	<pre>erface san-port-channel 101 101 is down (No operational members) Fibre Channel 24:65:00:05:9b:74:a6:c0 ode is NP, trunk mode is off ate traps are enabled 1 at rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec out rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec nput, 0 bytes ds, 0 errors 0 unknown class ng, 0 too short ntput, 0 bytes ds, 0 errors 5, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits</pre>

This example shows how to display the summary information of the counters of a specified SAN port channel interface:

```
switch# show interface san-port-channel 101 counters brief
```

Interface	Input (r	ate is 1 min avg)	Output (rate is 1 min avg)
	Rate MB/s	Total Frames	Rate MB/s	Total Frames
san-port-channel 101	0	0	0	0

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface Configure san-port-channel	Configures a SAN port channel interface.
	show interface	Displays an interface configuration for a specified interface.
	show running-config interface san-port-channel	Displays the running configuration information for SAN port channels.

show interface vfc

To display the configuration information of virtual Fibre Channel interfaces, use the **show interface vfc** command.

show interface vfc vfc-id [brief] [counters]

Syntax Description	vfc-id	Virtual Fibre Channel interface ID. The range is from 1 to 8192.		
	brief	(Optional) Displays brief information about the virtual Fibre Channel interfaces.		
	counters	(Optional) Displays the virtual Fibre Channel interface counters.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
	Bound MAC is Hardware is V Port WWN is 2 Admin port mo snmp link sta Port vsan is 1 minute inpu 1 minute outp 0 frames in 0 discard 0 frames ou 0 discard	<pre>.nistratively down) 00:50:3e:8d:64:00 .rtual Fibre Channel 0:00:00:05:9b:23:40:7f de is F, trunk mode is on ce traps are enabled c rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec nt rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec put, 0 bytes s, 0 errors cput, 0 bytes s, 0 errors of "show interface" counters never</pre>		
	switch#			
	This example shows how to display a brief information for a specified virtual Fibre Channel interface: switch# show interface vfc 5 brief			
	Interface Vsan	Admin Admin Status SFP Oper Oper Port Mode Trunk Mode Speed Channel Mode (Gbps)		

vfc5 1 E on down -- -- -switch#

This example shows how to display the counters for a specified virtual Fibre Channel interface:

```
switch# show interface vfc 5 counters
vfc5
5 minute input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec
5 minute output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 bytes/sec, 0 frames/sec
0 frames input, 0 bytes
0 discards, 0 errors, 0 CRC
0 too long, 0 too short
0 frames output, 0 bytes
0 discards, 0 errors
0 input OLS, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits
0 output OLS, 0 LRR, 0 NOS, 0 loop inits
0 link failures, 0 sync losses, 0 signal losses
0 BB credit transitions from zero
```

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vfc	Configures a virtual Fibre Channel interface.

show lldp

To display information about the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) configuration on the switch, use the **show lldp** command.

Syntax Description	interface	Displays LLDP interface information, or LLDP neighbor information on an interface.		
	ethernet slot/port	Displays the configuration information of the Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The slot number is from 1 to 255, and the port number is from 1 to 128.		
	mgmt intf-no	Displays the configuration information of the management interface. The management interface number is 0.		
	neighbors	Displays information about LLDP neighbors.		
	detail	(Optional) Displays the detailed information about LLDP neighbors.		
	timers	Displays information about LLDP timers.		
	traffic	Displays the LLDP counters configured on the switch.		
Command Default	None			
Command Modes	EXEC mode			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Examples	This example shows how to display LLDP interface information:			
	switch# show lldp traffic interface ethernet 1/1 LLDP interface traffic statistics:			
	Total frames transmitted: 7490 Total entries aged: 0 Total frames received: 7458 Total frames received in error: 0 Total frames discarded: 0 Total unrecognized TLVs: 0 switch#			
	This example shows h	This example shows how to display LLDP management interface information:		
	switch# show lldp t LLDP interface traf	craffic interface mgmt 0 fic statistics:		
	Total frames tr Total entries a			

```
Total frames received: 0
Total frames received in error: 0
Total frames discarded: 0
Total unrecognized TLVs: 0
switch#
```

This example shows how to display LLDP timers configured on the switch:

```
LLDP Timers:
Holdtime in seconds: 120
Reinit-time in seconds: 2
Transmit interval in seconds: 30
switch#
```

This example shows how to display LLDP neighbor information:

switch# show lldp neighbors

switch# show 11dp timers

```
Capability codes:
  (R) Router, (B) Bridge, (T) Telephone, (C) DOCSIS Cable Device
  (W) WLAN Access Point, (P) Repeater, (S) Station, (O) Other
                        Port ID Hold-time Capability
Local Intf Chassis ID
Eth1/1
          000d.eca3.6080 Eth1/1
                                          120
                                                     В
Eth1/2
          000d.eca3.6080 Eth1/2
                                            120
                                                     В
                         Eth1/3
Eth1/3
           000d.eca3.6080
                                            120
                                                     В
           000d.eca3.6080
                                            120
Eth1/4
                           Eth1/4
                                                     В
Eth1/7
           000d.ecf2.0880
                           Eth1/7
                                            120
                                                     В
                         Eth1/8
Eth1/8
           000d.ecf2.0880
                                            120
                                                     В
          000d.ecf2.0b40 Eth1/9
Eth1/9
                                            120
                                                     B
Eth1/10
          000d.ecf2.0b40 Eth1/10
                                            120
                                                     в
switch#
```

```
This example shows how to display LLDP information for a specified interface:
```

```
switch# show 11dp interface ethernet 1/1
Interface Information:
 Enable (tx/rx/dcbx): Y/Y/Y Port Mac address: 00:0d:ec:b2:30:c8
Peer's LLDP TLVs:
Type Length Value
____ ____
001 007
           04000dec a36080
002 007
         05457468 312f31
003 002
         0078
004 009
          4e354b2d 506f7274 00
005 013
           45756765 6e652d4e 354b2d32 00
006 010
           4e354b2d 53776974 6368
007 004
           00040004
008 012
           05010ac1 8303021a 00000000
128 055
           001b2102 020a0000 0000001 0000001 06060000 80000808 080a0000
           80008906 001b2108 04110000 80000001 00003232 00000000 000002
128 005
           00014201 01
128 006
           0080c201 0001
000 000
switch#
```

This example shows how to display LLDP traffic information:

```
switch# show lldp traffic
LLDP traffic statistics:
    Total frames transmitted: 89743
    Total entries aged: 0
    Total frames received: 59300
```

Total frames received in error: 0 Total frames discarded: 0 Total unrecognized TLVs: 0 switch#

Related Commands

ds	Command	Description
	lldp	Configures the global LLDP options on the switch.
	lldp (Interface)	Configures the LLDP feature on an interface.

show loadbalancing

To display load balancing status for specific unicast flows, use the show loadbalancing command.

show loadbalancing vsan vsan-id source-fcid dest-fcid [exchange-id]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Displays Fabric login (FLOGI) database entries based on the FCID allocated. The format is 0xhhhhhh.
	source-fcid	Displays the load balancing status for the specified source FCID. The format is 0xhhhhhh.
	dest-fcid	Displays the load balancing status for the specified destination FCID. The format is 0xhhhhhh.
	exchange-id	(Optional) Displays the load balancing status for the specified exchange. The format is 0xhhhhhh.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example show destination in VSA	rs how to display the load-balancing information for the specified source and N 3:
	switch# show load	ibalancing vsan 3 0x3345 0x2546
Related Commands	Command	Description
	vsan	Configures VSAN information or membership.

show npv flogi-table

To display the information about N port virtualization (NPV) Fabric login (FLOGI) session, use the **show npv flogi-table** command.

show npv flogi-table

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The show npv flogi-ta	ble command is available only when the switch is in NPV mode.
Examples	This example shows he	ow to display the information on NPV FLOGI session:
	switch# show npv flogi-table	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show npv status	Displays the NPV current status.

show npv status

To display the N port virtualization (NPV) current status, use the show npv status command.

show npv status

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
--------------------	--

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

 Release
 Modification

 5.0(2)N1(1)
 This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **show npv status** command is available only when the switch is in NPV mode.

Examples This example shows how to display the current status of NPV: switch# show npv status

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show npv flogi-table	Displays the information about NPV FLOGI session.

show npv traffic-map

To display N port virtualization (NPV) traffic maps, use the show npv traffic-map command.

show npv traffic-map

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The show npv traffic-m	hap command is available only when the switch is in NPV mode.
Examples	This example shows how	v to display the current status of NPV:
	switch# show npv traffic-map	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show npv flogi-table	Displays the information about an NPV FLOGI session.

show port index-allocation

To display port index allocation information, use the **show port index-allocation** command.

show port index-allocation [startup]

Syntax Description	startup	(Optional) Displays port index allocation information at startup.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		ne maximum number of port indexes is 256, any module that exceeds that limit does is no startup module index distribution for the Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switch.
Examples	This example shows switch# show port	how to display port index allocation information: index-allocation

show rlir

To display Registered Link Incident Report (RLIR) information, use the show rlir command.

show rlir {erl [vsan vsan-id] | history | recent {interface fc slot/port | portnumber port} |
statistics [vsan vsan-id]}

Syntax Description	erl	Displays the Established Registration List.	
Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	history	Displays the link incident history.	
	recent	Displays recent link incidents.	
	interface fc slot/port	Specifies a Fibre Channel interface.	
	portnumber port	Displays RLIR information for the specified port number.	
	statistics	Displays RLIR statistics for all VSANs or the specified VSAN.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows ho	w to display the RLIR information for VSAN 1:	
	switch# show rlir erl vsan 1		
	This example shows how to display the RLIR statistics:		
	switch# show rlir sta	atistics vsan 1	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	rlir preferred-cond fcid	Specifies a preferred host to receive RLIR frames.	

show rscn

To display Registered State Change Notification (RSCN) information, use the show rscn command.

show rscn {event-tov vsan vsan-id | pending vsan vsan-id | pending-diff vsan vsan-id | scr-table
[vsan vsan-id] | session status vsan vsan-id | statistics [vsan vsan-id]}

Syntax Description		
	event-tov	Displays the event timeout value.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies a VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	pending	Displays the pending configuration.
	pending-diff	Displays the difference between the active and the pending configuration.
	scr-table	Displays the State Change Registration (SCR) table.
	session status	Displays the RSCN session status.
	statistics	Displays RSCN statistics.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
-	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	register for RSCN in	ot be configured. It is only populated if one or more N ports send SCR frames to formation. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no N receiving RSCN information.
	register for RSCN in port is interested in r	formation. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no N ecciving RSCN information.
	register for RSCN in port is interested in r	formation. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no Neceiving RSCN information. how to display the RSCN information:
	register for RSCN in port is interested in r This example shows switch# show rscn	formation. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no N eceiving RSCN information. how to display the RSCN information: scr-table vsan 1
	register for RSCN in port is interested in r This example shows switch# show rscn This example shows	formation. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no Neceiving RSCN information. how to display the RSCN information: scr-table vsan 1 how to display the RSCN statistics:
	register for RSCN in port is interested in r This example shows switch# show rscn	formation. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no Neceiving RSCN information. how to display the RSCN information: scr-table vsan 1 how to display the RSCN statistics:
	register for RSCN in port is interested in r This example shows switch# show rscn This example shows switch# show rscn	formation. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no Neceiving RSCN information. how to display the RSCN information: scr-table vsan 1 how to display the RSCN statistics:
Usage Guidelines Examples	register for RSCN in port is interested in r This example shows switch# show rscn This example shows switch# show rscn	formation. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no Neceiving RSCN information. how to display the RSCN information: scr-table vsan 1 how to display the RSCN statistics: statistics vsan 1 how to display the RSCN event timeout value configured on VSAN 1:
	register for RSCN in port is interested in r This example shows switch# show rscn This example shows switch# show rscn This example shows switch# show rscn This example shows	formation. If the show rscn scr-table command does not return any entries, no Neceiving RSCN information. how to display the RSCN information: scr-table vsan 1 how to display the RSCN statistics: statistics vsan 1 how to display the RSCN event timeout value configured on VSAN 1:

Related Commands	Command	Description
	rscn	Configures a registered state change notification (RSCN).

show running-config fcoe_mgr

To display the running configuration information about Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE), use the **show running-config fcoe_mgr** command.

show running-config fcoe_mgr [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays the full operating information including default settings.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(3)N2(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example show	s how to display the FCoE running configuration information:	
	switch# show runn	ning-config fcoe_mgr	
	!Command: show running-config fcoe_mgr !Time: Fri Jan 2 06:33:11 2009		
	version 5.0(3)N2(1)		
	interface vfc1 bind mac-address 00:50:3e:8d:64:00 fcoe fka-adv-period 60 fcoe veloopback		
	switch#		
	This example shows how to display detailed information on the running configuration:		
	switch# show running-config fcoe_mgr all		
	!Command: show running-config fcoe_mgr all !Time: Fri Jan 2 05:36:52 2009		
	version 5.0(3)N2(1) logging level fcoe_mgr 3		
	interface vfc1 bind mac-address 00:50:3e:8d:64:00 fcoe fka-adv-period 60 fcoe veloopback		
	switch#		

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file.
	show tech-support fcoe	Displays troubleshooting information about FCoE.

show running-config interface san-port-channel

To display the runninf system configuration information of SAN port channel interfaces, use the **show running-config interface san-port-channel** command.

show running-config interface san-port-channel port-num [all | expand-port-profile]

expand-port-profile (Optional) Displays the configuration information of port profiles. Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced.			
Command Default None Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Examples This example shows how to display the running configuration information for a specified SAN p channel interface: switch# show running-config interface san-port-channel 101 !Command: show running-config interface san-port-channel 101	Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays configured and default information.
Command Modes EXEC mode Command History Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Examples This example shows how to display the running configuration information for a specified SAN p channel interface: switch# show running-config interface san-port-channel 101 !Command: show running-config interface san-port-channel 101		expand-port-profile	(Optional) Displays the configuration information of port profiles.
Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Examples This example shows how to display the running configuration information for a specified SAN p channel interface: switch# show running-config interface san-port-channel 101 !Command: show running-config interface san-port-channel 101	Command Default	None	
5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. Examples This example shows how to display the running configuration information for a specified SAN processing interface: switch# show running-config interface san-port-channel 101 !Command: show running-config interface san-port-channel 101	Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Examples This example shows how to display the running configuration information for a specified SAN prochannel interface: switch# show running-config interface san-port-channel 101 !Command: show running-config interface san-port-channel 101	Command History	Release	Modification
channel interface: switch# show running-config interface san-port-channel 101 !Command: show running-config interface san-port-channel 101		5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
!Command: show running-config interface san-port-channel 101	Examples	This example shows how to display the running configuration information for a specified SAN port channel interface:	
		switch# show running-	-config interface san-port-channel 101
version 5.1(3)N1(1)		version 5.1(3)N1(1)	
interface san-port-channel 101 channel mode active switchport mode NP		channel mode active	e
switch#		switch#	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface	Configures a SAN port channel interface.
	san-port-channel	
	copy running-config	Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration
	startup-config	file.

show san-port-channel

To view information about existing SAN port channel configurations, use the **show san-port-channel** command.

Syntax Description	compatibility-parameters	Displays compatibility parameters.	
	consistency	Displays the database consistency information of all modules.	
	detail	(Optional) Displays detailed database consistency information.	
	database	Displays SAN port channel database information.	
	interface san-port-channel <i>port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the SAN port channel number. The range is from 1 to 256.	
	summary	Displays the SAN port channel summary.	
	usage	Displays the SAN port channel number usage.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release Mo	odification	
	5.0(2)N1(1) Th	is command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to display the SAN port channel summary:		
	switch# show san-port-channel summary		
	This example shows how to display the SAN port channel compatibility parameters:		
	switch# show san-port-channel compatibility-parameters		
	This example shows how to display the SAN port channel database:		
	switch# show san-port-channel database		
	This example shows how to display the consistency status of the SAN port channel database:		
	switch# show san-port-channel consistency		
	This example shows how to display detailed information about the consistency status of the SAN port channel database:		
	switch# show san-port-channel consistency detail		
	•	lisplay details of the used and unused SAN port channel numbers:	
	switch# show san-port-channel usage		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	san-port-channel persistent	Converts an autocreated SAN port channel to a persistent SAN port channel.

show scsi-target

To display information about existing SCSI target configurations, use the show scsi-target command.

show scsi-target {auto-poll | custom-list | devices [vsan vsan-id] [fcid fcid-id] | disk [vsan
vsan-id] [fcid fcid-id] | lun [vsan vsan-id] [fcid fcid-id] [os [aix | all | hpux | linux | solaris |
windows] | pwwn | status | tape [vsan vsan-id] [fcid fcid-id] | vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	auto-poll	Displays SCSI target auto polling information.
-,	custom-list	Displays customized discovered targets.
	devices	Displays discovered SCSI target devices information.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Specifies the Virtual SAN (VSAN) ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	fcid fcid-id	(Optional) Specifies the FCID of the SCSI target to display.
	disk	Displays discovered disk information.
	lun	Displays discovered SCSI target logical unit number (LUN) information.
	os	(Optional) Discovers the specified operating system.
	aix	(Optional) Specifies the AIX operating system.
	all	(Optional) Specifies all operating systems.
	hpux	(Optional) Specifies the HPUX operating system.
	linux	(Optional) Specifies the Linux operating system.
	solaris	(Optional) Specifies the Solaris operating system.
	windows	(Optional) Specifies the Windows operating system.
	pwwn	Displays discovered pWWN information for each operating system.
	status	Displays the SCSI target discovery status.
	tape	Displays discovered tape information.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the show scsi-t	arget auto-poll command to verify automatic discovery of online SCSI targets.
Examples	This example shows switch# show scsi	s how to display the status of a SCSI discovery: -target status

This example shows how to display the customized discovered targets: switch# show scsi-target custom-list
This example shows how to display the discovered disk information:
switch# show scsi-target disk
This example shows how to display the discovered LUNs for all operating systems:
switch# show scsi-target lun os all
This example shows how to display the discovered LUNs for the Solaris operating system:
switch# show scsi-target lun os solaris
This example shows how to display the auto-polling information:
switch# show scsi-target auto-poll
This example shows how to display the port WWN that is assigned to each operating system

This example shows how to display the port WWN that is assigned to each operating system (Windows, AIX, Solaris, Linux, or HPUX):

switch# show scsi-target pwwn

Related Commands	Command	Description
	scsi-target	Configures SCSI target discovery.

show startup-config fcoe_mgr

To display the startup configuration information about Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE), use the **show startup-config fcoe_mgr** command.

show startup-config fcoe_mgr

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords. **Command Default** None **Command Modes** EXEC mode **Command History** Modification Release 5.0(3)N2(1) This command was introduced. **Examples** This example shows how to display the FCoE startup configuration information: switch# show startup-config fcoe_mgr !Command: show startup-config fcoe_mgr !Time: Fri Jan 2 05:41:38 2009 !Startup config saved at: Thu Jan 1 00:04:46 2009 version 5.0(3)N2(1) logging level fcoe_mgr 3 interface vfc1 bind mac-address 00:50:3e:8d:64:00 fcoe fka-adv-period 60 fcoe veloopback switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file.
	show tech-support fcoe	Displays troubleshooting information about FCoE.

show tech-support fcoe

To display troubleshooting information about Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE), use the **show tech-support fcoe** command.

show tech-support fcoe

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
Command Default	None
Command Modes	EXEC mode
Command History	Release Modification
	5.0(3)N2(1) This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to display Cisco technical support information for FCoE interfaces:
Examples	switch# show tech-support fcoe
	***************************** FCOE MGR tech-support start ************************
	`show platform software fcoe_mgr event-history errors` 1) Event:E_DEBUG, length:71, at 269945 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_demux(535): (Warning) unexpected mts msg (opcode - 7972)
	2) Event:E_DEBUG, length:64, at 269136 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5428): fka-adv-period: 60
	3) Event:E_DEBUG, length:64, at 269107 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5427): fcf-priority : 128
	<pre>4) Event:E_DEBUG, length:68, at 269076 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5426): fcmap : 0xefc00</pre>
	5) Event:E_DEBUG, length:100, at 269036 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5425): fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_da ta: Exiting, ret_val = 0
	6) Event:E_DEBUG, length:88, at 268788 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:35:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5400): fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data: Entering
	7) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 567997 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5428): fka-adv-period: 8
	8) Event:E_DEBUG, length:64, at 567965 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5427): fcf-priority : 128

- 9) Event:E_DEBUG, length:68, at 567932 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5426): fcmap : 0xefc00
- 10) Event:E_DEBUG, length:100, at 567891 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5425): fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_da
 ta: Exiting, ret_val = 0
- 11) Event:E_DEBUG, length:88, at 567732 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_data(5400): fcoe_mgr_pss_add_global_cfg_da
 ta: Entering
- 12) Event:E_DEBUG, length:88, at 567667 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:30:27 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_cli_set_ve_loopback(1562): Enabling VE loopback (will disable
 VFID check)
- 13) Event:E_DEBUG, length:129, at 177534 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:25:17 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_mts_vfc_bind_check_resp_handler(2488): Bind Check Resp: if_in
 dex: 0x0, status: (null): success (err_id 0x0000000)
- 14) Event:E_DEBUG, length:71, at 176687 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:25:17 2009 [102] fcoe_mgr_demux(535): (Warning) unexpected mts msg (opcode - 7972)
- 15) Event:E_DEBUG, length:71, at 392038 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_mac_pool_bmp_to_tlv(143): mac_pool->mac_usage_bmp = NULL
- 16) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89603 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/31
- 17) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89509 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/29
- 18) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89405 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/18
- 19) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89310 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/17
- 20) Event:E_DEBUG, length:63, at 89212 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/15
- 21) Event:E_DEBUG, length:62, at 89101 usecs after Fri Jan 2 06:16:00 2009
 [102] fcoe_mgr_get_eth_fcoe_info(58): sending lls down Eth1/8

<--Output truncated--> switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays the running configuration information about FCoE.
	fcoe_mgr	

show topology

To display topology information for connected SAN switches, use the **show topology** command.

show topology [vsan vsan-id]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays information for a VSAN. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how switch# show topology	to display topology information:
Related Commands	Command	Description
	cfs ipv4 mcast-address	Configures an IPv4 multicast address for Cisco Fabric Services (CFS) distribution over IPv4.
	cfs ipv6 distribute	Enables CFS distribution over IPv6 for applications using CFS.
	cfs ipv6 mcast-address	Configures an IPv6 multicast address for CFS distribution over IPv6.

show trunk protocol

To display the trunk protocol status, use the **show trunk protocol** command.

show trunk protocol

Syntax Description	This command has no a	rguments or keywords.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how switch# show trunk pr switch#	w to display the trunk protocol status:

Related Commands	Command	Description
	trunk protocol enable	Configures the trunking protocol for Fibre Channel interfaces.

show vlan fcoe

To display information about the Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCOE) VLAN to Virtual SAN (VSAN) mappings, use the **show vlan fcoe** command.

show vlan fcoe

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or k	keywords.
---	-----------

Command Default None

Examples

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

This example shows how to display the FCoE VLAN to VSAN mappings on the switch:

switch#	show vlan	fcoe
VLAN	VSAN	Status
331	331	Operational
332	332	Operational
333	333	Operational
334	334	Operational
335	335	Non-operational
336	336	Operational
337	337	Operational
switch#		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	fcoe vsan	Maps a FCoE VLAN to a VSAN.

show vsan

To display information about a configured Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the show vsan command.

Syntax Description	vsan-id	(Optional) Information for the specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.	
	membership	(Optional) Displays membership information.	
	interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface type.	
	fc slot/port	Specifies a Fibre Channel interface.	
	san-port-channel port	Specifies a SAN port channel interface specified by the port channel number.	
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies a virtual Fibre Channel interface.	
	usage	(Optional) Displays VSAN usage in the system.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	EXEC mode		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	When you enter the show vsan membership interface command, interface information appears for interfaces that are configured in this VSAN. The interface range must be in ascending order and nonoverlapping. You can specify a range using a hyphen and several interfaces using commas:		
	• The interface range format for a Fibre Channel interface range is		
	fcslot/port - port, fcslot/port, fcslot/port:		
	For example, show	int fc2/1 - 3 , fc2/4 , fc3/2	
Examples	This example shows how	v to display the configured VSAN information:	
	interoperabi	l state:active lity mode:default g:src-id/dst-id/oxid state:up	
	switch#		

switch # show vsan membership vsan 1 interfaces: vsan 331 interfaces: fc2/3 fc2/4 san-port-channel 14 vfc1 vfc2 vfc3 vfc4 vfc5 vfc6 vfc7 vfc8 vfc9 vfc10 vfc11 vfc12 vfc13 vfc14 vfc15 vfc16 vfc17 vfc18 vfc19 vfc20 vsan 332 interfaces: fc2/7 fc2/8 fc2/5 fc2/6 san-port-channel 8 san-port-channel 9 vfc21 vfc22 vfc24 vfc26 vfc23 vfc25 vfc27 vfc30 vfc28 vfc29 vfc31 vfc32 vfc33 vfc34 vfc35 vfc36 vfc37 vfc38 vfc39 vfc40 vsan 333 interfaces: fc2/1 fc2/2 san-port-channel 13 vsan 334 interfaces: vsan 336 interfaces: vsan 337 interfaces: vsan 4079(evfp_isolated_vsan) interfaces: vsan 4094(isolated_vsan) interfaces: switch# This example shows how to display the membership information for a specified interface:

This example shows how to display the membership information for all VSANs:

switch# show vsan membership interface fc2/1 fc2/1 vsan:333 allowed list:1-4078,4080-4093 switch#

Related	Commands
---------	----------

Command	Description
vsan	Configures a VSAN.

show wwn

To display the status of the WWN configuration, use the **show wwn** command.

show wwn {status [block-id number] | switch | vsan-wwn}

Syntax Description	status	Displays a summary of the WWN usage and alarm status.
	block-id number	(Optional) Displays the WWN usage and alarm status for a block ID. The range is from 34 to 1793.
	switch	Displays the switch WWN.
	vsan-wwn	Displays all user-configured VSAN WWNs.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows h switch# show wwn sw	now to display the WWN of the switch:
	This example shows h	now to display a user-configured VSAN WWN:
	switch# show wwn vs	
	Command	Description
Deleted Commercial	Lommand	Description
Related Commands		Configures a WWN for a suspended VSAN that has interop mode 4 enabled

show zone

To display zone information, use the show zone command.

show zone [active [vsan vsan-id] | analysis {active vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id | zoneset zoneset-name} | ess [vsan vsan-id] | member {fcalias alias-name | fcid fc-id [active | lun lun-id | vsan vsan-id] | pwwn wwn [active | lun lun-id | vsan vsan-id] } | name string [active] [pending] [vsan vsan-id] | pending [active] [vsan vsan-id] | pending-diff [vsan vsan-id] | policy [pending] [vsan vsan-id] | statistics [vsan vsan-id] | status [vsan vsan-id]]

Syntax Description	active	(Optional) Displays zones that are part of active zone set.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays zones belonging to the specified VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	analysis	(Optional) Displays the analysis of the zone database.
	active	Displays the analysis of the active zone database.
	vsan	Displays the analysis of the zone database for the specified VSAN.
	zoneset zoneset-name	Displays the analysis of the specified zone set.
	ess	(Optional) Displays the exchange switch support (ESS) information.
	member	(Optional) Displays all zones in which the given member is part of.
	fcalias alias-name	Displays member information for a specific fcalias.
	fc-id fc-id	Displays member information for a specific Fibre Channel ID.
	lun lun-id	Displays the logical unit ID.
	pwwn wwwn	Displays device name information for a specific pWWN. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> , where <i>h</i> is a hexadecimal number.
	name string	Displays members of a specified zone.
	pending	Displays members of a specified zone in the current session.
	pending-diff	Displays pending changes to the zone database.
	statistics	Displays zone server statistics.
	status	Displays the zone server current status.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how switch# show zone	w to display the configured zone information:

This example shows how to display the zone information for a specific VSAN:

switch# show zone vsan 1

This example shows how to display the members of a specific zone:

switch# show zone name Zone1

This example shows how to display all zones to which a member belongs using the FCID:

```
switch# show zone member pwwn 21:00:00:20:37:9c:48:e5
```

This example shows how to display the number of control frames exchanged with other switches:

```
switch# show zone statistics
```

This example shows how to display the status of the configured zones:

switch# show zone status

This example checks the status of the **zoneset distribute vsan** command and displays the default zone attributes of a specific VSAN or all active VSANs:

```
switch# show zone status vsan 1
VSAN:1 default-zone:deny distribute:active only Interop:default
   mode:basic merge-control:allow session:none
   hard-zoning:enabled
Default zone:
    qos:low broadcast:disabled ronly:disabled
Full Zoning Database :
    Zonesets:0 Zones:0 Aliases:0
Active Zoning Database :
    Database Not Available
Status:
```

Table 3 describes the significant fields shown in the show zone status vsan display.

Field	Description	
VSAN:	VSAN number displayed.	
default-zone:	Default-zone policy, either permit or deny.	
Default zone:	Field that displays the attributes for the specified VSAN. The attributes include Qos level, broadcast zoning enabled/disabled, and read-only zoning enabled/disabled.	
distribute:	Distribute full-zone set (full) or active-zone set (active only).	
Interop:	Interop mode. 100 = default, 1 = standard, 2 and 3 = Non-Cisco vendors.	
mode:	Zoning mode, either basic or enhanced.	
merge control:	Merge policy, either allow or restrict.	
Hard zoning is enabled	If hardware resources (TCAM) becomes full, hard zoning is automatically disabled.	
Full Zoning Database:	Values of zone database.	
Active Zoning Database:	Values of active zone database.	
Status:	Status of last zone distribution.	

Table 3show zone status Field Descriptions

Related Commands	Command	Description
	zone	Configures zone information.

show zone analysis

To display detailed analysis and statistical information about the zoning database, use the **show zone analysis** command.

show zone analysis {active vsan vsan-id | vsan vsan-id | zoneset name vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	active	Displays analysis information for the active zone set.
	vsan vsan-id	Displays analysis information for the specified VSAN ID. The range is from
		1 to 4093.
	zoneset name	Displays zone set analysis information for the specified zone set.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example show	s how to display the detailed statistics and analysis of the active zoning database:
•	switch# show zone analysis active vsan 1	
	This example shows how to display the detailed statistics and analysis of the full zoning database:	
	switch# sh zone a	-
	Zoning database a Full zoning	-
	Last updat	ed at: 14:36:56 UTC Oct 04 2005

Last updated by: Local [CLI / SNMP / GS / CIM / INTERNAL] or Merge [interface] or Remote [Domain, IP-Address] [Switch name]

Formatted database size: < 1 Kb / 2000 kb (< 1% usage)

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

Num zonesets: 1 Num zones: 1 Num aliases: 0

Unassigned zones: zone name z1 vsan 1

Num attribute groups: 0

Table 4 describes the fields displayed in the output of a **show zone analysis** command for the full zoning database.

Field	Description Time stamp that shows when the full zoning database was last updated.	
Last updated at		
Last Updated by	Agent that most recently modified the full zoning database. The agent can be one of the following three types:	
	• Local—Indicates that the full database was last modified locally through a configuration change from one of the following applications:	
	 CLI—The full zoning database was modified by the user from the command line interface. 	
	 SNMP—The full zoning database was modified by the user through the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). 	
	 GS—The full zoning database was modified from the Generic Services (GS) client. 	
	 CIM—The full zoning database was modified by the applications using the Common Information Model (CIM). 	
	 INTERNAL—The full zoning database was modified as a result o an internal activation either from Inter-VSAN Routing (IVR) or from the IP storage services manager. 	
	• Merge—Indicates that the full database was last modified by the Merg protocol. In this case, the interface on which the merge occurred is also displayed.	
	• Remote—Indicates that the full database was last modified by the Change protocol, initiated by a remote switch, when the full zone set distribution was enabled. The domain, IP address, and switch name of the switch initiating the change are also displayed.	
	Note The switch name is displayed on the next line, aligned with the domain, only if the switch name is set. The default switch name <i>switch</i> and the <i>ip-address</i> are not displayed.	
Num zonesets	Total number of zone sets in the database.	
Num zones	Total number of zones in the database, including unassigned zones.	
Num aliases	Total number of aliases in the database, including unassigned FC aliases.	
Num attribute groups	Total number of attribute groups in the database. This field applies only when enhanced zoning is used.	

Table 4show zone analysis Field Descriptions for the Full Zoning Database

Field	Description		
Formatted database size	Total size of the full database when formatted to be sent over the wire.		
	The formatted database size is displayed in kilobytes in this format: < <i>X</i> KB / <i>Y</i> KB, as in the following example:		
	Formatted database size: < 1 KB/2000 KB		
	In this example, the formatted database size is less than 1 KB out of the maximum size of 2000 KB.		
Unassigned zones	All the unassigned zones in the VSAN. Only the names of the zones are displayed. The details about the members of the zone are not displayed in this section.		

Table 4 show zone analysis Field Descriptions for the Full Zoning Database (continued)

This example shows how to display the zone set analysis information:

switch# show zone analysis zoneset zs1 vsan 1

Related Commands	Command	Description
	zone compact database	Compacts a zone database in a VSAN.

show zoneset

To display the configured zone sets, use the show zoneset command.

show zoneset [active [vsan vsan-id] | brief [active [vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id] | name
zoneset-name [active [vsan vsan-id] | brief [active [vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id] | vsan
vsan-id] | pending [active [vsan vsan-id] | brief [active [vsan vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id] | vsan
vsan-id] | vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	active	(Optional) Displays only active zone sets.
	vsan vsan-id	(Optional) Displays the VSAN. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	brief	(Optional) Displays zone set members in a brief list.
	name zoneset-name	(Optional) Displays members of a specified zone set.
	pending	(Optional) Displays zone sets members that are in session.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	<u></u>	
Commanu History	Release	Modification
	Kelease 5.0(2)N1(1)	Modification This command was introduced.
Examples	5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how switch# show zoneset	This command was introduced. w to display the configured zone set information: vsan 1 w to display the configured zone set information for a specific VSAN:
	5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how switch# show zoneset This example shows how	This command was introduced. w to display the configured zone set information: vsan 1 w to display the configured zone set information for a specific VSAN:
Examples	5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how switch# show zoneset This example shows how switch# show zoneset	This command was introduced. w to display the configured zone set information: vsan 1 w to display the configured zone set information for a specific VSAN: vsan 2-3



T Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with T.

trunk protocol enable

To configure the trunking protocol for Fibre Channel interfaces, use the **trunk protocol enable** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

trunk protocol enable

no trunk protocol enable

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- Command Default Enabled
- **Command Modes** Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If the trunking protocol is disabled on a switch, no port on that switch can apply new trunk configurations. Existing trunk configurations are not affected, and the TE port continues to function in trunking mode, but only supports traffic in Virtual SANs (VSANs) that it negotiated previously (when the trunking protocol was enabled). Also, other switches that are directly connected to this switch are similarly affected on the connected interfaces. In some cases, you may need to merge traffic from different port VSANs across a nontrunking ISL. Before you merge traffic, you need to disable the trunking protocol.

ExamplesThis example shows how to disable the trunk protocol feature:
switch(config)# no trunk protocol enableThis example shows how to enable the trunk protocol feature:
switch(config)# trunk protocol enable

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show trunk protocol	Displays the trunk protocol status.



V Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with V.

vsan

To create multiple fabrics sharing the same physical infrastructure, assign ports to Virtual SANs (VSANs), turn on or off interop mode, load balance either per originator exchange or by source-destination ID, and VSAN membership, use the **vsan** command. To remove a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

vsan vsan-id

[interface {fc slot/port | san-port-channel port | vfc vfc-id} | interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id} | name name [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] |

no vsan vsan-id

[interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id} | name name [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] | suspend [interop [mode] [loadbalancing {src-dst-id | src-dst-ox-id}] |

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.
	interface fc slot/port	(Optional) Specifies the Fibre Channel interface by slot and port number on the switch.
	san-port-channel port	Configures the SAN port channel interface specified by the SAN port channel number.
	vfc vfc-id	Specifies the virtual Fibre Channel interface.
	interop	(Optional) Turns on interoperability mode.
	mode	(Optional) Interop mode. The range is from 1 to 4.
	loadbalancing	(Optional) Configures the load balancing scheme.
	src-dst-id	Sets src-id/dst-id for load-balancing.
	src-dst-ox-id	Sets ox-id/src-id/dst-id for load balancing (default).
	name name	Assigns a name to the VSAN. The name can be a maximum of 32 characters.
	suspend	Suspends the VSAN.

Command Default None

Command Modes VSAN database configuration mode

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Fibre Channel Command Reference

Command History	Release	Modification			
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.			
	5.0(2)N1(1)	The VSAN ID range is increased to 4094.			
Usage Guidelines	To use this comma	To use this command, change to the VSAN database mode.			
		e must be in ascending order and nonoverlapping. You can specify a range using a interfaces using commas:			
	• The interface r	ange format for a Fibre Channel interface range is			
	fcslot/port - po	ort, fcslot/port, fcslot/port:			
	For example,	show int fc2/1 - 3 , fc2/4 , fc3/2			
	• The format for a SAN port channel is				
		el portchannel-number.subinterface-number:			
	-	thow int san-port-channel 5.1			
	There are four inter				
		I — Standards based interop mode that requires all other vendors in the fabric to be			
	• Interop mode 2	2 — Brocade native mode (Core PID 0).			
	• Interop mode 3	B — Brocade native mode (Core PID 1).			
	 Interop mode 4 — McData native mode. Before you configure Interop mode 4 (or remove the configuration), you must suspend the VSAN. You should unsuspend the VSAN only after you configure a VSAN-dependent switch WWN with the McData OUI [08:00:88]. 				
	of an interface (for	vsan <i>vsan-id</i> interface command is not supported. To remove a VSAN membership example, interface fc1/8 from VSAN 7), you must assign the interface to another actice is to assign the interface back to the default VSAN (VSAN 1).			
Examples	This example show assign ports to VSA	rs how to create multiple fabrics sharing the same physical infrastructure and how to ANs:			
	switch(config-vsa switch(config-vsa switch(config-vsa	an-db# vsan 2 an-db)# vsan 2 name TechDoc an-db)# vsan 2 loadbalancing src-dst-id an-db)# vsan 2 loadbalancing src-dst-ox-id an-db)# vsan 2 suspend an-db)# no vsan 2 suspend			
	This example show	s how to suspend a VSAN and enable Interop mode 4:			
	switch(config)# x switch(config-vsa	vsan database an-db)# vsan 100 suspend an-db)# vsan 100 interop 4			
	This example show	s how to configure a VSAN to create a FCOE-VLAN to VSAN mapping:			

```
switch(config-vsan-db)# exit
switch(config)# vlan 30
switch(config-vlan)# fcoe vsan 337
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to remove interface fc2/1 from VSAN 7:

```
switch(config)# vsan database
switch(config-vsan-db)# vsan 1 interface fc2/1
switch(config-vsan-db)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show vsan	Displays the configuration information of VSANs.
show vlan fcoe	Displays the FCoE VLAN to VSAN mappings.
show vsan membership	Displays VSAN membership information.
wwn vsan	Configures a WWN for a suspended VSAN that has interop mode 4 enabled.

L

vsan database

To enter Virtual SAN (VSAN) database mode to configure VSAN information and membership, use the **vsan database** command.

vsan database

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords. **Command Default** None **Command Modes** Global configuration mode **Command History** Release Modification 5.0(2)N1(1) This command was introduced. **Usage Guidelines** To exit from the VSAN database configuration mode, use the exit command. Examples This example shows how to enter the VSAN database configuration mode: switch(config)# vsan database switch(config-vsan-db)# exit switch(config)# This example shows how to configure the association between a VSAN and virtual Fibre Channel interface: switch# configure terminal switch(config)# vsan database switch(config-vsan-db)# vsan 2 interface vfc 4 switch(config-vsan-db)# **Related Commands** Command Description

	•
show vsan	Displays the configuration information of VSANs
show vlan fcoe	Displays the FCoE VLAN to VSAN mappings.
show vsan membership	Displays VSAN membership information.
vsan	Configures VSAN information or membership.



W Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with W.

wwn secondary-mac

To allocate a secondary MAC address to a SAN node, use the wwn secondary-mac command.

wwn secondary-mac wwn-id range address-range

Syntax Description	wwn-id	Secondary MAC address with the format <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh</i> .
-,	range address-range	Specifies the range for the specified WWN. The only valid value is 64.
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command cannot b Changes to the worldwi	be undone. de names are only performed as required. They should not be changed on a daily
	basis. These changes sh switch operations.	ould be made by an administrator or individual who is completely familiar with
Examples	This example shows ho	w to allocate a secondary range of MAC addresses:
	switch(config)# wwn :	secondary-mac 00:99:55:77:55:55 range 64
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show wwn	Displays the status of the WWN configuration.

wwn vsan

To configure a WWN for a suspended Virtual SAN (VSAN) that has interop mode 4 enabled, use the **wwn vsan** command. To discard the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

wwn vsan vsan-id vsan-wwn wwn

no wwn vsan vsan-id vsan-wwn wwn

Syntax Description	vsan-id	VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.	
	vsan-wwn wwn	Specifies the WWN for the VSAN. The format is <i>hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:hh:</i>	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Global configuration	mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	This command can succeed only if the following conditions are satisfied:		
	The VSAN must be suspended.The VSAN must have interop mode 4 enabled before you can specify the switch WWN for it.		
	• The switch WWN must be unique throughout the entire fabric.		
	• The configured s	switch WWN must have McData OUI [08:00:88].	
Examples	This example shows	how to assign a WWN to a VSAN:	
	<pre>switch(config)# wwn vsan 100 vsan-wwn 20:64:08:00:88:0d:5f:81 switch(config)# vsan database switch(config-vsan-db)# vsan 100 suspend switch(config-vsan-db)# exit switch(config)# wwn vsan 100 vsan-wwn 20:64:08:00:88:0d:5f:81</pre>		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	vsan database	Creates multiple fabrics sharing the same physical infrastructure, assigns ports to a VSAN, turns on or off interop mode, load balances either per originator exchange or source-destination ID, and creates VSAN membership.	



Z Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Fibre Channel, virtual Fibre Channel, and Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) commands that begin with Z.

zone clone

To clone a zone name, use the **zone clone** command.

zone clone current-zone-name new-zone-name vsan vsan-id

current-zone-name new-zone-name	Zone attribute group name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
None	
Global configuration n	node
Release	Modification
5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Use the no form of the	e zone name (configuration mode) command to delete the zone name.
This example shows he group cloneZone on V	ow to create a clone of the original zone group called origZone into the clone zone SAN 45:
switch(config)# zone	e clone origZone cloneZone vsan 45
Command	Description
show zone	Displays zone information.
	new-zone-name vsan vsan-id None Global configuration r Release 5.0(2)N1(1) Use the no form of the This example shows he group cloneZone on V switch(config)# zone Command

zone commit

To commit zoning changes to a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **zone commit** command. To negate the command, use the **no** form of this command.

zone commit vsan vsan-id [force]

no zone commit vsan vsan-id [force]

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
	force	(Optional) Forces the commit.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the no form of originated.	the zone commit command to clear a session lock on a switch where the lock
Examples	This example show	s how to commit zoning changes to VSAN 200:
	<pre>switch(config)# z</pre>	one commit vsan 200
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.

zone compact

To compact a zone database in a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **zone compact** command.

zone compact vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	If you attempt to merge	ed in a Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switch. VSANs, the merge will fail if more than 2000 zones are present in a VSAN and cannot support more than 2000 zones.
	Activation will fail if m fabric cannot support m	nore than 2000 zones are present in the VSAN and one or more switches in the nore than 2000 zones.
Examples	This example shows ho switch(oongif)# zone	w to compact a zone database in VSAN 1: compact vsan 1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.
	show zone analysis	Displays detailed analysis and statistical information about the zoning database.

zone copy

To copy the active zone set to the full zone set, use the **zone copy** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

zone copy active-zoneset full-zoneset [include-auto-zones] vsan vsan-id

zone copy vsan vsan-id active-zoneset {bootflash: | ftp: | full-zoneset | scp: | sftp: | tftp: |
volatile: }

no zone copy

active-zoneset full-zoneset include-auto-zones vsan vsan-id	Copies from the active zone set. Copies the active zone set to the full zone set. (Optional) Specifies that auto-zones be included when copying the active zone set.
vsan vsan-id	
	Configures to copy the active zone set on a VSAN to the full zone set. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
bootflash:	Copies the active zone set to a location in the bootflash: directory.
ftp:	Copies the active zone set to a remote location using the File Transfer Protocol (FTP) protocol.
scp:	Copies the active zone set to a remote location using the SCP protocol.
sftp:	Copies the active zone set to a remote location using the SFTP protocol.
tftp:	Copies the active zone set to a remote location using the TFTP protocol.
volatile:	Copies the active zone set to a location in the volatile: directory.
EXEC mode	
Release	Modification
5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Ĩ	ow to copy the active zone set to the full zone set: tive-zoneset full-zoneset vsan 1
	ftp: scp: sftp: tftp: volatile: None EXEC mode Release 5.0(2)N1(1) This example shows how

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.

zone default-zone

To define whether a default zone (assigned to nodes not assigned to a created zone) permits or denies access to all nodes in the default zone, use the **zone default-zone** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

zone default-zone permit vsan vsan-id

no zone default-zone permit vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	permit	Permits access to all nodes in the default zone.
-	vsan vsan-id	Sets default zoning behavior for the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	All default zones are p	ermitted access.
Command Modes	Global configuration m	node
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	in a VSAN. This comm created. Use the system defaul	cone permit vsan command to define the operational values for the default zone and applies to existing VSANs; it has no effect on VSANs that have not yet been t zone default-zone permit command to use the default values defined for the ANs. The default values are used when you initially create a VSAN and it
Examples	This example shows ho	ow to permit the default zoning in VSAN 2: a default-zone permit vsan 2
Related Commands	Command	Description
		Configurate default colored for a news
	system default zone default-zone permit	Configures default values for a zone.

zone merge-control restrict vsan

To restrict zone database merging, use the **zone merge-control restrict vsan** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

zone merge-control restrict vsan vsan-id

no zone merge-control restrict vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	-	set to restricted and the two databases are not identical, the merge fails and (ISLs) between the switches become isolated.
Examples		s how to set the zone merge control for VSAN 10 to restricted: one merge-control restrict vsan 10
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.

zone mode enhanced

To enable enhanced zoning for a Virtual SAN (VSAN), use the **zone mode enhanced** command. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

zone mode enhanced vsan vsan-id

no zone mode enhanced vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	on mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	 Before using the zone mode enhanced command, verify that all switches in the fabric are capa working in enhanced zoning mode. If one or more switches are not capable of working in enhanced zoning mode, the request to enable enhanced zoning mode is rejected. When the zone mode enhanced vsan command completes successfully, the software automati starts a session, distributes the zoning database using the enhanced zoning data structures, app configuration changes, and sends a release change authorization (RCA) to all switches in the fabric then enable enhanced zoning mode. 	
Examples	-	s how to enable enhanced zoning mode:
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.

zone name (configuration mode)

To create a zone, use the **zone name** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

zone name zone-name vsan vsan-id member

zone name zone-name vsan vsan-id no member

no zone name zone-name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	zone-name	Name of the zone. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Zones are assigned to zone sets. Zone sets are then activated from one switch and propagate across the fabric to all switches. Zones allow security by permitting and denying access between nodes (hosts and storage). zone name commands are entered from the configuration mode. Configure a zone for a VSAN from the config-zone mode. Use the show wwn switch command to retrieve the switch world wide name (sWWN). If you do not	
Examples	provide an sWWN, the software automatically uses the local sWWN. This example shows how to configure attributes for the specified zone (Zone1) based on the membry (pWWN, fabric pWWN, FCID, or Fibre Channel alias) and value specified: <pre>switch(config)# zone name Zone1 vsan 10 switch(config-zone)# member device-alias device1</pre>	
	<pre>type (pWWN, fabri switch(config)# z switch(config-zon</pre>	s how to configure the members for the specified zone (Zone2) based on the member c pWWN, FCID, or Fibre Channel alias) and value specified: none name Zone2 vsan 10 he) # member fcalias Payrol1 he) # member domain-id 2 portnumber 23

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show zone	Displays zone information.
	zone rename	Renames zones.
	zone-attribute-group name	Configures zone attribute groups.

zone name (zone set configuration mode)

To configure a zone in a zone set, use the **zone name** command. To delete the zone from the zone set, use the **no** form of this command.

zone name *zone-name*

no zone name zone-name

Syntax Description	zone-name	Name of the zone. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.	
Command Default	None		
Command Modes	Zone set configurati	ion mode	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows	s how to configure a zone in a zone set:	
	<pre>switch(config)# zoneset name Sample vsan 1 switch(config-zoneset)# zone name MyZone</pre>		
	This example shows how to delete a zone from a zone set:		
	<pre>switch(config-zoneset)# no zone name Zone2 switch(config-zoneset)#</pre>		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show zoneset	Displays zone set information.	
	zone name	Configures zones.	

Configures zone set attributes.

(configuration mode)

zoneset

zone rename

To rename a zone, use the **zone rename** command.

zone rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	current-name	Current fcalias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	new-name	New fcalias name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan vsan-id	Specifies the VSAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n mode
Command History	Release	Modification
/	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows	s how to rename a zone:
-	switch# zone rename ZoneA ZoneB vsan 10	
		Description
Related Commands	Command	Description
Related Commands	Command show zone	Displays zone information.

zoneset (configuration mode)

To group zones under one zone set, use the **zoneset** command. To negate the command or revert to the factory defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

- zoneset {activate [name zoneset-name] vsan vsan-id | clone zoneset-currentName
 zoneset-cloneName vsan vsan-id | distribute full vsan vsan-id name zoneset-name vsan
 vsan-id | rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id}
- **no zoneset** {activate [name zoneset-name] vsan vsan-id | clone zoneset-currentName zoneset-cloneName vsan vsan-id | distribute full vsan vsan-id name zoneset-name vsan vsan-id | rename current-name new-name vsan vsan-id}

Syntax Description	activate	Activates a zone set.
	name zoneset-name	(Optional) Specifies a name for a zone set. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	vsan vsan-id	Activates a zone set on the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The range is from 1 to 4093.
	clone zoneset-currentName zoneset-cloneName	Clones a zone set from the current name to a new name. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
	distribute full	Enables zone set propagation.
	rename	Renames a zone set.
	current-name	Current fcalias name.
	new-name	New fcalias name.
Command Modes	Global configuration m	ode
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The zoneset distribute zone sets in a VSAN. If	activating the parent zone set. full vsan command distributes the operational values for the default zone to all you do not want to distribute the operation values, use the system default zone d to distribute the default values. The default values are used when you initially
		d to distribute the default values. The default values are used when you initiall

The **zoneset distribute full vsan** command applies to existing VSANs; it has no effect on VSANs that have not yet been created.

Examples This example shows how to activate a zone set called zSet1 in VSAN 333: switch(config)# zoneset activate name zSet1 vsan 333 This example shows how to clone a zone set called zSet1 into a new zone set called zSetClone in VSAN 45: switch(config)# zoneset clone existing zSet1 zSetClone vsan 45 This example shows how to distribute the operational values for the default zone to all zone sets in VSAN 22: switch(config)# zoneset distribute full vsan 22

Related Commands	Command	Description
	system default zone distribute full	Configures default values for distribution to a zone set.
	show zoneset	Displays zone set information.

zoneset (EXEC mode)

To merge zone set databases, use the **zoneset** command.

zoneset {distribute | export | import interface {fc slot/port | san-port-channel port-number}}
vsan vsan-id

Syntax Description	distribute	Distributes the full zone set in the fabric.
	export	Exports the zone set database to the adjacent switch on the specified Virtual SAN (VSAN). The active zone set in this switch becomes the activated zone set of the merged SAN.
	import	Imports the zone set database to the adjacent switch on the specified interface. The active zone set in the adjacent switch becomes the activated zone set of the merged SAN.
	interface	Configures the interface.
	fc slot/port	Configures a Fibre Channel interface for the specified slot number and port number.
	san-port-channel port-number	Specifies a SAN port channel interface.
	vsan vsan-id	Merges the zone set database of a VSAN on the specified interface. The ID of the VSAN is from 1 to 4093.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.0(2)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can also enter the	zoneset import and the zoneset export commands for a range of VSANs.
	The zoneset distribute vsan <i>vsan-id</i> command is supported in interop 2 and interop 3 modes, and not in interop 1 mode.	
Examples	This example shows how to import the zone set database from the adjacent switch connected through the VSAN 2 interface:	
	<pre>switch# zoneset import interface fc2/3 vsan 2</pre>	
	This example shows how to export the zone set database to the adjacent switch connected through VSAN 5:	
	switch# zoneset exp	ort vsan 5

This example shows how to distribute the zone set in VSAN 333: switch# zoneset distribute vsan 333

Related Commands

Command	Description
show zone status vsan	Displays the distribution status for the specified VSAN.
show zoneset	Displays zone set information.

zoneset (EXEC mode)